

TopSpin

User Guide
 User Manual
 Version 012

Innovation with Integrity

NMR

Copyright © by Bruker Corporation

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means without the prior consent of the publisher. Product names used are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

© April 14, 2020 Bruker Corporation

Document Number:

P/N: H9469SA3

Contents

1	Introducti	on	9
	1.1	About the User Manual	9
	1.2	Safety Regulations	9
	1.3	User Manual Conventions	9
	1.4	TopSpin Overview	10
	1.5	TopSpin License Management and Product Order	11
	1.6	Packages on the TopSpin DVD	12
2	The TopS	pin Interface	15
3	Getting St	tarted	31
	3.1	Startup TopSpin	31
	3.2	Configuration	31
	3.3	How to Display Spectra	32
	3.4	How to Display Peaks, Integrals, together with the Spectrum	34
	3.5	How to Display Projections/1D Spectra with 2D Spectra	35
	3.6	How to Superimpose Spectra in Multiple Display	36
	3.7	How to Print or Export the Contents of a Dataset Window	36
	3.8	How to Process Data	37
	3.9	How to Archive Data	38
	3.10	How to Import NMR Data Stored in Special Formats	39
	3.11	How to Fit Peaks and Deconvolve Overlapping Peaks	39
	3.12	How to Compute FIDS by Simulating Experiments	
	3.13	How to Add Your Own Functionalities	40
	3.14	How to Automate Data Acquisition	40
4	Dataset H	andling	43
	4.1	The Browse and Search Window	43
	4.2	Creating Data	50
	4.3	Opening Data	51
	4.4	Saving/Copying Data	56
	4.5	Deleting Data	58
	4.6	Renaming Data	62
	4.7	Searching/Finding Data	63
	4.8	Handling Data Files	65
5	Paramete	r Handling	67
	5.1	Processing Parameters	
	5.2	Acquisition Parameters	69
6	Acquisitio	on	73
	6.1	•	
	6.2	Acquisition Setup and Toolbar Buttons	
	6.3	Acquisition Status Bar	
	6.4	Command Queuing and Scheduling	
	6.5	Tuning and Matching the Probe	78

	6.6	Locking	79
	6.7	BSMS Control Panel	80
	6.8	Interactive Parameter Adjustment (GS)	81
	6.9	Running an Acquisition	82
	6.10	Shape Tool	83
7	Data Proc	cessing	85
•	7.1	Interactive Processing	
	7.2	Semi-automatic Processing	
	7.3	Processing Data with AU programs	
	7.4	Serial Processing	
8	1D Dienla	ت ۲	
0	8.1	Displaying one Dataset in Multiple Windows	
	8.2	Changing the Display of a 1D Spectrum or FID	
	8.3	Using the Tab Bar	
	8.3.1	2D Molecule Structure Editor	
	8.4	1D Display Options	
	8.5	Spectra Display Preferences	
	8.6	Saving Display Region	
	8.7	Saving Display Region	
9	•		
	9.1	The 2D Dataset Window	
	9.2	Changing the Display of a 2D Spectrum	
	9.3	Show Spectra Display Preferences/Regions/Files	
	9.4	Using the Tab Bar	
	9.5	2D Display Options	125
10	nD Displa	ıy	131
	10.1	Display Planes of 3D Datasets	131
	10.2	3D Cube Display Mode	132
	10.3	nD Parameter Display	134
	10.4	nD FID Display	135
	10.5	nD Peak and Integral Display	135
11	1D Intera	ctive Manipulation	137
	11.1	1D Interactive Window Multiplication	
	11.1.1	1D Interactive Window Multiplication Procedure	137
	11.2	1D Interactive Phase Correction	139
	11.2.1	1D Interactive Phase Correction Procedure	139
	11.2.2	1D Interactive Phase Correction Details	139
	11.3	1D Interactive Integration	141
	11.4	1D Interactive Calibration	149
	11.5	1D Multiple Display	150
	11.6	1D Interactive Baseline Correction	
	11.7	1D Interactive Peak Picking	161
12	2D Intera	ctive Manipulation	167
•	12.1	2D Interactive Phase Correction	
	12.1.1	2D Interactive Phase Correction Procedure	
			.07

	12.1.2	2D Interactive Phase Correction Details	169
	12.2	2D Interactive Integration	172
	12.2.1	How to Switch to 2D Interactive Integration	172
	12.2.2	2D Interactive Integration Procedure	173
	12.3	2D Multiple Display and Row/Column Handling	175
	12.3.1	2D Calibration in Multiple Display	
	12.4	2D Interactive Calibration	
13	Analysis		185
15	13.1	Introduction	
	13.2	Chemical Shift Distance Measurement	
	13.3	1D Signal to Noise Calculation	
	13.4	Deconvolution	
	13.5	Relaxation Analysis	
14	•	Exporting Data	
	14.1	Printing/Plotting Data	
	14.2	Exporting Data	199
15	Configur	ation/Automation	203
	15.1	NMR Super User and NMR Administration Password	203
	15.2	Configuration	204
	15.3	Parameter Set Conversion	204
	15.4	Automation	204
16	Remote I	Monitoring	207
	16.1	What is Remote Monitoring	207
	16.2	How to Enable Remote Monitoring on your AVANCE NEO Spectrometer	
	16.3	How to Manage Remote Monitoring	
	16.4	How to Claim a Spectrometer	
	16.5	Products Using Remote Monitoring	
	16.5.1	AutoDiagnose	
	16.5.2	MICS	
17	Lisor Pro	ferences	213
17	17.1	Define User Preferences Location for all Users	
	17.1	Basic Setup Preferences	
	17.2	Changing the Sizes of All Fonts and Icons	
	17.4	Changing Individual Fonts	
	17.5	Changing Colors	
	17.6	Changing Lines	
	17.7	Auto-Archive and Archive Directory Settings	
	17.8	Disabling/Enabling the Toolbars	
	17.9	Defining Source Directory for Programs/Lists etc.	
	-		
18		ensions	
	18.1	User Notebook	
	18.2	Macros	
	18.3	AU Programs	
		-	
	18.4 18.5	Python Programs Button Panels	228

	18.6	Adding User Defined Buttons to the Toolbars	231
	18.7	Adding User Defined Guides	232
19	Command	Is and Function Keys	235
	19.1	Command Line Usage	
	19.2	Command Line History	236
	19.3	Starting TopSpin Commands from a Command Prompt	237
	19.4	Function Keys and Control Keys	238
	19.5	Help for Individual Commands, Command Index	242
	19.6	User Defined Functions Keys	243
	19.7	How to Open Multiple TopSpin Interfaces	243
20	Regulator	y Compliance	245
	20.1	Preference Settings	245
	20.1.1	GUI Restrictions and Protection of Setup Preferences	245
	20.1.2	Extended Audit Trailing	245
	20.1.3	Disable Options for Deletion of RAW Data	245
	20.1.4	Disable Options for Deletion of Data Sets in General	245
	20.2	Audit Trails	245
	20.2.1	The Raw Data Audit Trail	246
	20.2.2	The Processed Data Audit Trail	246
	20.2.3	Viewing Audit Trails	246
	20.2.4	Audit Trail Contents	248
	20.2.5	Adding Comments to Audit Trail	249
	20.2.6	Auditing User Defined Data Manipulations	249
	20.2.7	Audit Trails in JCAMP-DX and ZIP Archives	249
	20.3	Electronic Signatures	249
	20.3.1	Signing a Dataset	249
	20.3.2	Structure of a Signature	250
	20.3.3	Displaying the Electronic Signature in the Dataset Window	250
	20.3.4	Plotting the Electronic Signature	251
	20.3.5	Multiple Signatures	251
	20.3.6	Validity and Security of Signatures	251
	20.4	Password Controlled Login Identification	251
	20.4.1	Definition of an Internal User	251
	20.4.2	How to Setup Internal Users	252
	20.4.3	How to Change the Internal User Password	252
	20.4.4	Login/Logoff	252
	20.4.5	Locking TopSpin's Graphical User Interface	253
21	Troublesh	nooting	255
	21.1	General Tips and Tricks	255
	21.2	History, Log Files, Spooler Reports, Stack Trace	255
	21.2.1	Topspin Command Log	255
	21.2.2	Topspin Spooler Report	255
	21.2.3	Topspin Command, Data Server and Network Log	256
	21.2.4	Create a Stack Trace	257
	21.2.5	Store Complete Log with savelogs	257
	21.3	How to Show or Kill TopSpin Processes	258

Contents

	Index		261
	oomaorm		200
22	Contact		259
	21.5	How to Restart the TopSpin User Interface during Acquisition	258
	21.4	What to do if TopSpin Hangs	258

1 Introduction

1.1 About the User Manual

About this document

The user manual describes the main aspects of Bruker's integrated software package TopSpin. This manual enables all users who work with Bruker software to get an overview of the various functionalities of TopSpin. The main aspects outlined in here describe the possibilities and features of the TopSpin interface and elucidate working processes for data acquisition and processing.

Target audience

The Bruker user manual for TopSpin supports all Bruker users who already work with Bruker software products or who newly enter the software dimension of TopSpin. The main aspect of this manual is to enable new TopSpin users and experienced TopSpin users to work with this software package.

How to get the User Manual

This manual is available:

- as PDF file in the TopSpin software help menu.
- as the up to date version on the Bruker web server:

https://www.bruker.com/service/information-communication/user-manuals/nmr.html

Note: All text messages and graphics shown in this manual are taken from the current version of the respective software products. Small differences to other versions are possible.

How to read the User Manual

The user manual describes especially the TopSpin interface with all its functionalities to acquire, process and interpret spectrometer data. To find information more readily you can read selected chapters, depending on your requirements, or read the user manual in succession for general information.

1.2 Safety Regulations

To work safely in laboratories with NMR-spectrometers all users must follow the safety regulations for magnetic, electrical, cryogenic and chemical safety. For detailed information please refer to the safety instructions in the Beginners Guide manual provided on the TopSpin DVD or in the Safety Considerations manual provided on the BASH DVD.

1.3 User Manual Conventions

The User Manual utilizes different script types in order to make selected text more transparent and explicable to users. Please note that this document contains the following conventions:

Font and Format Conventions

Type of Information	Font	Examples
Shell Command, Commands, "All that you can enter"	Arial bold	Type or enter fromjdx zg
Button, Tab, Pane and Menu Names "All that you can click"	Arial bold, initial letters capitalized	Use the Export To File button. Click OK . Click Process
Windows, Dialog Windows, Pop-up Windows Names	Arial, initial letters cap- italized	The Stacked Plot Edit dialog will be dis- played.
Path, File, Dataset and Experiment Names Data Path Variables Table Column Names Field Names (within Dialog Win- dows)	Arial Italics	\$tshome/exp/stan/nmr/ lists expno, procno,
Parameters	Arial in Capital Letters	VCLIST
Program Code Pulse and AU Program Names Macros Functions Arguments Variables	Courier	go=2 au_zgte edmac CalcExpTime() XAU(prog, arg) disk2, user2
AU Macro	Courier in Capital Let- ters	REXPNO

Table 1.1: Font and Format Conventions

1.4 **TopSpin Overview**

Functionality

TopSpin is an integrated software package for:

- Displaying NMR spectra.
- Printing and plotting spectra.
- Exporting displays and plots in various graphics and metafile formats.
- Importing NMR data from files of various formats.
- Archiving spectra in various formats such as JCAMP-DX and ZIP.
- · E-mailing data.
- Processing 1D-8D fids and spectra: window multiplication, various transforms (Fourier, Hilbert, DOSY), phase correction, baseline correction, integration, peak picking, linear prediction, smoothing, adding spectra etc.
- Displaying multiple superimposed spectra (1D and 2D).
- Simulating 1D and multi-dimensional fids, given a pulse program and a spin system. See Help | Manuals (docs) | Analysis and Simulation | NMR-SIM Experiment Simulator.
- Calculating T1/T2 relaxation times.

- Fitting peaks with Lorentzian and Gaussian line shape models, deconvolve overlapping peaks.
- Multiplet analysis.
- Automatic 1D, 2D and 3D peak picking.
- Automatic 1D, 2D and 3D integration.
- · Line shape analysis of solids spectra.
- Data acquisition with Bruker Avance type spectrometers.
- · Supporting automated and walk-up spectrometers (IconNMR).
- · Remote spectrometer control including web-enabled IconNMR.
- Adding user defined functionalities to TopSpin (AU programs, Macros and Python programs).

Available Documentation

In TopSpin the **Help** | **Manuals** submenu contains a list of available manuals for the following categories:

General

Acquisition - Users Guides

Acquisition - Application Manuals

Acquisition & Processing References

Automation and Data Publishing

Analysis and Simulation

Programming Manuals

Technical Manuals

Installation Guides

Good Laboratory Practice

Each document is listed with a short description of its contents.

1.5 TopSpin License Management and Product Order

TopSpin uses the new Code Meter license management. A license can be ordered from the Bruker website. Just go to *https://www.bruker.com/nmr_license_requests.html* and fill out the request form. The License department will process the order details and generate an **activa-tion ticket** and provide it to the customer. A ticket consists of a 25 character code like e.g.:

PH3T4-9D9U9-FNSGP-J9FXP-TTNXC

This code works as an access key to the purchased license package. It authorizes the customer to assign the license package to a computer of personal choice.

Install the software product on the computer system. During installation you may also be requested to install the package **CodeMeter Runtime**. This is the component of the license management system. Most installation routines will perform this task automatically.

A Free TopSpin Evaluation license can be ordered on the following web page:

https://www.bruker.com/service/support-upgrades/software-downloads/nmr/free-topspin-processing/topspin-demo-licences-generation.html

A Free TopSpin Processing license for Academia can be ordered on the following web page:

https://www.bruker.com/service/support-upgrades/software-downloads/nmr/free-topspin-processing/nmr-topspin-license-for-academia.html

For further information please look up the Code Meter License Management User Manual H162728.

1.6 Packages on the TopSpin DVD

1	TopSpin	Acquisition and Processing Software	3.6. X	4.x
	TopSpin Plot Ed- itor	Object oriented WYSIWYG plot editor. ³	Х	Х
	Cygwin Tools	Used for compilation of TopSpin AU programs. ³	Х	Х
	NMR-GUIDE	A web-based training and teaching tool providing a lot of theoretical and practical information on NMR spectroscopy and NMR methods for everybody interested in NMR. ²	Х	X
	NMR-Sim	Program for numerical simulation of NMR experiments. ³	Х	Х
	CMC-q Viewer	Automation & Analysis ³	Х	X
2	Central Audit File	Enables a Central Audit File for activity recording in TopSpin.	Х	X
3	СМС-а	CMC-assist, a tool for structure verification based on NMR data.	Х	X
4	IconNMR	Icon-driven interface for Routine Spectroscopy and Automation.	Х	X
5	MICS	Magnet Information & Control System.	Х	X
6	NMR-Data	Example datasets	Х	X
7	CodeMeter Run- time	License manager required to start TopSpin programs.	Х	Х
8	AURELIA-AMIX-	Multiple object viewer ¹	Х	X
	Viewer	During the installation the program is displayed as AMIX.		
9	SpectrOS	Spectrometer operating system for AVANCE NEO.		X
		SpectrOS is needed for workstations controlling a spectrometer.		
10	Diskless	Spectrometer operating system for AVANCE III.	Х	
		Diskless is needed for workstations controlling a spectrometer.		
11	SBASE	Spectra base for AMIX ¹	Х	X
12	Dynamics Cen- ter	Analysis of NMR data containing non-frequency dimensions (incl. Protein Dynamics) ¹	Х	Х
13	InsightMR	Reaction Monitoring	Х	X

¹ Requires a separate license.

 $^{\rm 2}$ Package is integrated in TopSpin4.x, package is selectable in TopSpin3.6.x

³ Installed by default together with the TopSpin package.

Packages available on a separate DVD:

	TopSpin	Acquisition and Processing Software	3.6. x	4.x
14	AssureNMR	The AssureNMR software provides automated multicomponent identity, quantification, classification, and detection of outliers with spectral databases and System Suitability Tests for GxP compliance. ¹	Х	X

15	Methods	This directory includes Analysis Methods, for use with AssureNMR, that automate the analysis of poloxamers, molar substitution, tire rubber, heparin, Aloe vera and other common materials. Some of these methods may require separate software licenses for use (heparin and Aloe vera).	Х	Х	
----	---------	---	---	---	--

¹ Requires a separate license.

2 The TopSpin Interface

~							(13)
(1) ≡ ▲	cquire <u>P</u> rocess A <u>n</u> alyse	Applications Ma	nage				ET L @ ? BRUKER
2 Create	Dataset 🚽 Sampl <u>e</u> - 🗰 <u>L</u> ock	V Tune - 🐰 Spi	n - ≒ Shim - ∱ P <u>r</u> os	ol 🗸 🛛 🚾 <u>G</u> ain 🗸 📄	Run • More •		
3 2D +2 3D /2	\$ 40€, NN ()⊕, № # 1 <u>₹</u> ⊕, ⊖, ← <u>∎</u> 1 ★ # 4	▶ ▼ ⊼ ╨ ▶ ▶ ≝ ╨ ■ ◀	₩-Ö ₩ -↓ = F 〒10-↓ =	T	(10		(11) (12)
(4) I≣ Data		SPECTRUM PRO	CPARS ACQUPARS T	ITLE PULSEPROG	PEAKS INTEGRALS SAM	PLE STRUCTURE PLOT FI	D ACQU
exam exam exam e1 - ;	tar ple_MenthylAnthranilate ld_1H ld_13C zgpg30 - 13C(1H) AV 500 Chol g99 - 13C(1H) AV 500 Chol mod - 13C APT AV 500 Chol >	examtd_19C 1 1 C:Br 13C(IH) AV 500 C Unsigned					General NATE = 2007/09/10 TIME + 10:17 INFTWOM - spec5 VOLVOO - supplo TI (130) ST = 32760 ST = 32760 ST = 23761,005 W = 29761,005 W
нещо		200	1 ~	150	100		0 [ppm]
	6			1 1 C:\Bruker\exam	ndata	(8)	

1	Menu Bar	8	Status Display Bar
2	Workflow Button Bar	9	Dataset Window
3	Tool Bar	10	Dataset Window Tabs
4	Browser and Search Window	11	Print, Export, Copy and Publish
5	Structure Window, Command Line History, Status Line History	12	Viewing Options
6	Command Line	13	Window Switcher, Login, Setup Preferences and Help
7	Current Dataset Bar		



For all changes in the TopSpin appearance use the global **Setup preferences** button in the menu bar.

TopSpin can be tailored to your preference in many respects. This ranges from startup options to spectrum objects, menu settings, remote connections, colors and fonts etc. Every standard user can create his own set of preferences.

A dialog box will appear with, at the left side, the categories that can be tailored. Click the category you want to view or change. It will become highlighted and the corresponding objects will be displayed at the right part of the dialog box.

Preferences		×
Administration Items	Administration Items	
Window Settings	Auto-open last used dataset when restarting TopSpin	
Processing Preferences	Show TopSpin data examples directory in data browser	\checkmark
Text Editors	Setup users for TopSpin-internal login/logoff and esign	Change
Regulated Environments	Automatic termination of TopSpin when idle time exceeded	Change
Miscellaneous Mobile Connection	Automatic locking of TopSpin when idle time exceeded	Change
Directories	Enable automatic command spooling	
Acquisition	Window Settings	
More Preferences	All in One Fonts & Icon Size	Change
	Fonts and colors	Change
	'Arrange' internal windows is only applied to dataset windows	
	Tabbed pane layout	Change
	Processing Preferences	Change
	Enable automatic data processing	\checkmark
	Text Editors	
	Preferred text editor Internal ~	Change
	Text editor for edpul, edmac, edpy, always in foreground	
	Regulated Environments	
	Enable extended audit trailing	\checkmark
	Enable GUI restrictions and protection of preferences	
	Miscellaneous	
	Collapse parameter editors	
	Display EXPNO/PROCNO list when opening data	\checkmark
	Record commands in protocol file	\checkmark
		nglish ~
	Use "Default Datastation" (restart required)	
	Mobile Connection	
	Cloud Configuration	Change
	Directories	
	Dir. of structure files for structure viewer	
	Global search path for plot layouts	Change
	Manage source directories for edpul, edau, etc.	Change
	Acquisition	
	Show "ased" parameter selection with "eda"	
	Overwrite existing FID without inquiry (ZG safety off)	
	Auto open acquisition window after 'zg'	
	Configure accounting & data archiving after 'zg'	Change
	Automatically perform getprosol during rpar/edc/new	
	Automatically convert 64bit SER data into TopSpin 3.x format	\checkmark
	Scale acquired FID according to receiver gain	
	Scale acquired FID according to number of scans	
	More Preferences	
	Spectra Display Preferences	Change
	Spectra Printing Preferences	Change
	Browser Preferences	Change
	Status Bar Preferences	Change
	Lock Display Preferences	Change
	BSMS Display Preferences	Change
Sea	rch Apply Close	Reset

TopSpin on High Resolution Screens

To adapt the font and icon size to a small/standard/medium or large screen resolution

• click Setup Preferences and in the category Window Settings | All In One Fonts & Icon Size click Change.

🖕 All in One F	onts & Icon Size		×
Ne	Pleas	es of Fonts and Icons se Choose Size. able after restart of To	opspin.
ABC abc	ABC abc	ABC abc	ABC abc
Small	Standard	Medium Size	Large
		Apply and Restart	Save Cancel

Help/About TopSpin/Version and License Information

This button gives information about the TopSpin documentation, software version and license.

? BRUKER		
Manuals (docs)		
Commands		
Keys		
Advanced Search		
NMR Guide		
Workplace Tour		
3rd Party Licenses		
Bruker License		
About		

Clicking **Manuals (docs)** or entering **docs** on the command line will open the list of all manuals delivered with TopSpin.

• Click Help | Manuals | Acquisition Application Manuals | Dosy will open the DOSY manual, for example.

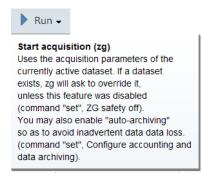
Software And Application Manuals		×	
	Please click on a manual title to open the document!		
General			
User Manual	A description of the TopSpin user interface and its functionality		
Control & Function Keys	A list of predefined Control and Function keys.		
Release Letter	Describes the changes and new features of this TopSpin version and the spectrometer hardware requirements		
Software License Agreement	Software Copyright / License Documents.		
Beginner Guide	For AVANCE NEO spectrometers:		
	A basic description of the Bruker NMR spectrometer, its main components, functionality and usage.		
Beginner Guide (other languages)	Versions of the Beginners Guide in other languages are available on the Bruker Web		
CodeMeter License Management	Installing and Managing Software Licenses.		
Acquisition - User Guides			
Basic NMR Experiments	A step-by-step tutorial of setting up and running the most frequently used 1D and 2D experiments.		
Advanced NMR Experiments	A step-by-step tutorial of setting up and running DOSY, Inverse and 19F experiments.		
3D/Triple-Resonance experiments	How to set up and run common 3D/triple-resonance experiments for isotope labeled proteins		
Acquisition - Application Manual	S S		
Eretic2	Introduction into NMR Quantification using the Eretic 2 method		
Solids Introduction	A basic introduction into the NMR of solids.		
Solids	A description of setting up and running Solids experiments.		
TopSolids	Assisted Biological Solid State NMR.		
Cross Polarization Dynamics	An introduction into Cross Polarization Dynamics experiments.		
SB/MAS	A description of setting up and running SB/MAS experiments.		
LC-NMR	A description of setting up and running LC-NMR experiments.		
Dosy	A description of setting up and running Dosy experiments.		
Diffusion	A description of setting up and running Diffusion experiments.		
Shapetool	ool A description of creating, analyzing and manipulating RF- and gradient Shapes.		
FopShim User manual for the automatic shimming tool.			
CMCQ			
APSY	Automated Projection Spectroscopy: Get N-dim. correlations via low-dimensional projections.		
SmartDriveNMR	The smart spectrometer for structure verification.		
NMR Thermometer	Introduction into NMR Thermometer.		
WaveMaker	Pulse Shaping Software.		
Acquisition & Processing Refere	inces		
Acqu. Commands & Parameters	A description of all acquisition and acquisition related commands and parameters.		
Proc. Commands & Parameters			
Edprosol Manual	How to set up probe and solvent dependent parameters		
Edlock/Edsolv Guide	A description of how to setup solvent and lock dependent parameters.		
Pulse Program Catalogue, 1D/2D	A graphical presentation of the Bruker supplied pulse programs, 1D and 2D experiments.		
Pulse Program Catalogue, BIO			
NUS Parameters			
<		>	
Close this dialog when a manual is op	bened <u>Multi-Doc Search</u> Books	lose	

Enter **help** to get information for an individual command. Three different sources can be selected for the search:

🖕 help	×		
Options			
Search in command documentation			
O Search in NMR Guide knowledge base			
O Display Command Index			
Command or Search Item			
<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ance	el		

Tooltips

Pointing to a button with the mouse in the various menus opens a tooltip that describes the button functionality. Example:



Workflow Button Bar

The workflow-based interface with its arrangement of all working processes allows the user to control the workflow intuitively.

Clicking one of the menu buttons opens the corresponding workflow. It contains a horizontal feature list which stays open and provides all functionality for this workflow with one mouse-click.

Furthermore, some of the buttons on the Workflow button bar include a **drop-down** arrow. Click the **drop-down** arrow to see more options.

	Pro <u>c</u> . Spectrum 👻		
(Compute Spectrum from raw data (proc1d y)		
Configure Standard Processing (proc1d)			
Window Multiplication (wm)			
	Fourier <u>T</u> ransform (ft)		
ļ	Eourier Transform Options (ftf)		
	Start Automation AU Program (xaup)		

Dataset Toolbar

Depending on which dataset window tab is selected, an individual dataset toolbar is displayed, in the example the ACQU toolbar:



Note: The ACQU window tab is only displayed when TopSpin controls a spectrometer (noticeable through the Acquire tab in the TopSpin menu). When TopSpin is installed for processing-only, the Acquire tab is also not displayed.

Note: Sometimes the dataset toolbar is displayed without dataset window tabs, e.g. entering a command as **.basl** will display the baseline correction toolbar:

Acquire	<u>P</u> rocess A <u>n</u> alyse	App <u>l</u> ications <u>M</u> a	nage			Bi () ? BRUKER
Create Dataset	Sampl <u>e</u> - 👫 Lock	Ƴ Tune - │ 및 Spin	. ≒ Shim • ∱ [∥] P <u>r</u> osol	🗸 🔚 <u>G</u> ain 🗸 🕨 Ru	n + More	56 ··· 16 E B
2D *2 🗘 🗰 🕼		▼ ⊼出 ▶			here and the second	
88 🔺			△≍▣↓			
📃 Data 🔗	exam1d_1H 1 1 CSBruke	r\TopSpin\examdata			f(x) = A +	B"x + C"x ² + D"x ³ + E"x ⁴
Search: Find	Mouse Sensitivity: 1.0 6.294 ppm / 3147.844 Hz			0.01		
⊟ exam1d_1H ⊟-1 - zg30 - 1H C						
				- F		-
exam1d_13C ⊕1 - zgpg30 - 13 ≣						-
- ● 1 - 13C{ ⊕ 2 - imod - 13C						- 9
						-
exam2d_CH						Ļ
● 1 - CH-C ⊞-exam2d_HC						
exam2d_HH exam3d						-
🗄 exam_CMCse_1 👻			100 m 100			
A.	1	1 11	1 10 11 1 11		Am Alland WM	
Structure		-1- 1-1 - 1	- North -			°
10 garage		8	6	4	2	0 [ppm]
		exam1d_1H	1 1 C.\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata			

Browse and Search Window

The Browser window provides tabs as:

- · Data browser and Search
- History browser
- · Dataset Switcher

• Experiment Selector library

📰 Data 🔗 History 🔠 👗	*
Search:	Q,
□-C:\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata	
exam1d_1H	
I - zg30 - 1H Cyclosporin	
□ 2 - zg30 - 1H Cholesterylacetat	
1 - 1H Cholesterylacetat	
exam1d_13C	
1 - zgpg30 - 13C{1H} AV 500 Cholesterylacetate	
2 - jmod - 13C APT AV 500 Cholesterylacetate	
-3 - dept135 - 13C DEPT135 AV 500 Cholesterylacetate	

The window can be toggled On or Off with a click on the black left or right arrow.

Alternatively, the **Toggle Perspective** button on the top-right of the TopSpin window can be clicked.

1.22

The data tree tab includes a search field. Enter a search phrase, for example:

Search: pulprog=hsqc	X
----------------------	---

To limit the search results, select or deselect the data trees with SHIFT click or CTRL click.

⊡C:\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata
⇔exam1d_1H
⊡ 1 - zg30 - 1H Cyclosporin
🖻 <mark>2 - zg30</mark> - 1H Cholesterylacetat
 1 - 1H Cholesterylacetat
⊨ exam1d_13C
1 - zgpg30 - 13C{1H} AV 500 Cholesterylacetate
2 - jmod - 13C APT AV 500 Cholesterylacetate
1 - 13C APT AV 500 Cholesterylacetate
3 - dept135 - 13C DEPT135 AV 500 Cholesterylacetate
4 - dept45 - 13C DEPT45 AV 500 Cholesterylacetate
⊞ exam2d_CH
⊕ exam2d_HC
i⊕ exam2d HH

History Tab

The History tab displays the last opened datasets in a list.

i≣ Data 🐼 History ⊞ 👗
Show Spectra Thumbnails
exam1d_13C 1 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata - zgpg30, 13C{1H} exam1d_1H 2 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata - zg30, 1H Cholestery exam1d_1H 1 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata - zg30, 1H Cyclospori exam1d_13C 2 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata - jmod, 13C APT exam2d_HC 3 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata - hsqcedetgpsp.3, ec exam2d_CH 1 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata - hsqcedetgpsp.3, ec exam1d_13C 3 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata - hsqcedetgpsp.3, ec exam1d_13C 3 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata - hsqcedetgpsp.3, ec exam1d_13C 4 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata - hsqcedetgpsp.3, ec exam1d_13C 4 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata - hsqcedetgpsp.3, ec exam1d_13C 4 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin4.0.b.20161103pl0\examdata - exam1d_1H 2 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin4.0.b.20161103pl0\examdata - exam1d_1H 2 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin4.0.b.20161103pl0\examdata - z exam2d_CH 1 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin4.0.b.20161103pl0\examdata - z

Dataset Switcher Tab

This tab has a similar function as the Window Switcher a quick overview of all currently opened datasets.

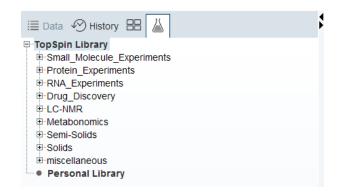


, see below, but only provides

i≣ Data 🔗 History 🔠 🕌				
₽₽ ₩	:			
	LiL. exam1d_13C			
	11. Multiple Display Mode			

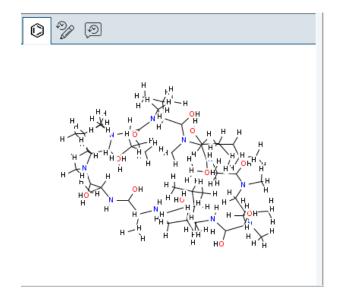
Experiment Library Tab

The Experiment library tab provides easy access to the vast experiment library of standard experiments that is available in the standard release of TopSpin. It is also a tool that allows the user to personalize his most frequently used experiments into a separate library.



Structure Window

Molecular structures as *.mol* or *.pdb* files can be displayed here and are freely resizable. The structure window can be toggled On or Off with a click on the black **up** or **down** arrow \blacktriangle .



• Drag the vertical or horizontal split bar to resize the structure window.



The **Window Switcher** button indicates the number of all opened dataset windows plus all opened TopSpin window types like

- · Dataset windows.
- · Lock display window.
- Acquisition display window.
- BSMS display window.
- Temperature unit window.
- Click the Window Switcher button to switch between these windows.

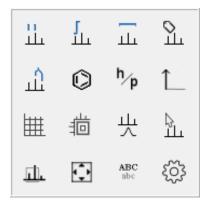
I Temperature Control Suite	BSMS Control Suite	
exam2d_HC	exam1d_13C	
Procno: 1		

A dataset can be closed with the **Close** button

Viewing Integrals, Peaks and other Spectra Components

• Click **Spectrum display properties** to toggle the visibility of integrals, peaks and other spectra components. They can only be displayed when available.

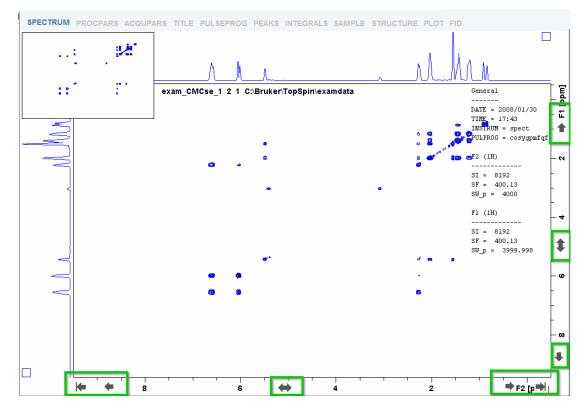
 \boxtimes



Shift, Scroll and Zoom Spectra Axes

Clicking and dragging the spectrum axis allows intuitive scrolling through the spectrum.

- Single Clicks on the end regions of the axes or a click and dragging the mouse shift through the axes depending on the mouse position, see the next figure.
- Double click in the middle of the spectra axes switches to full axes region.
- Double click in the middle of the spectra itself maximizes all axes regions.
- Click on axes to shift left, right, up or down.
- Turn mouse wheel to zoom in or out.



Dataset Windows

The TopSpin window has a dataset area that may contain multiple dataset windows.

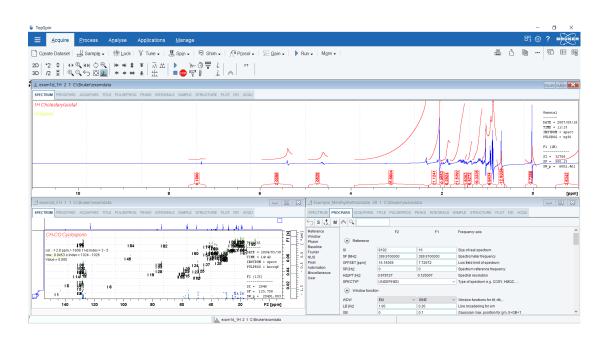
To open multiple dataset windows

• Right-click in the Browser window and in the list, select **Display in new window**.

Note, that selecting **Display** will override a current dataset.

The size of the data area depends on the overall size of the TopSpin window and on presence of the Browser. Note, that the Browser window can be toggled On or Off with the **Tog-**

gle Perspective button III. The following figure shows the TopSpin window without the Browser and three dataset windows.



Note, that the three dataset windows show different data objects: a 1D spectrum, a 2D spectrum and 1D processing parameters.

How to Move a Dataset Window

• Click-hold the title bar and move the mouse.

How to Resize a Dataset Window

- Move the cursor to the window edge until it becomes a double-headed arrow.
- Click-hold that position and move the mouse.

Depending on the position of the double-headed arrow, you can change the window height, width or both.

How to Select (activate) a Dataset Window

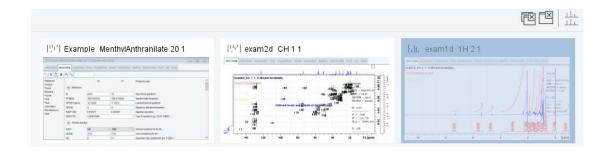
The active dataset window is the window of which the title bar is highlighted. The TopSpin menu, tool bars and command line commands correspond to and act on that window. Only one dataset window is active at a time.

To activate a different dataset window:

• Click in the desired dataset window or click its title bar.

or

• Click the **Window Switcher** button to switch between the windows.



How to Arrange Dataset Windows

If the data area contains multiple dataset windows, you can arrange them in various ways. All the arrange commands arrange the windows left to right and/or top to bottom in the order in which the windows have been active. The currently active dataset window will therefore be positioned at the top and/or left of the data area.

To arrange the dataset windows as a grid:

Click Show Layout Options and Show as Grid

Depending on the number of windows, they will be arranged vertically and/or horizontally.

To arrange dataset windows in stack:

Click Show Layout Options
 and
 and

	Acityse A							B@? 👾
∰ Pick Pasks + ∫ Hogest	- A Materia	- A Line She	pm - Qanth - SNo - I				ā	08-080
20 12 \$ 40 € HH C 30 12 \$ 6 € € H C	Q = = = = = = = = = =	[永卒] 】 出	● ₩3호 감시 ==					
± example_1H 2 1 Cylinder(example)	undata							
SPECTRAM PROCEASE ADD.PART	TTLE PLUMPHON	LAST PRESENT	SAMPLE STRUCTURE PLOT FID ACCU					
NH Cholestwy Accelst Unsigned					Ê			6000001 1477 - 2007.000 1798 - 1071 907.000 - 107 907.000 - 107 91.000
							and and the top	a pe
CH-CO Cyclosporie	متأثن	TALL RECEIPT	INFLI ITFUCTURE FLOT FO ACOU 184 145		فاتد		airing	Creanal INTE - DIRACTOR
Value = 0.388	1		18		148-113	ite .		INCOM - spect
140		128	100	80		40	20	o rapping
∐Example.MentlyWethionilate								w 83 S
			SAMPLE ETRUCTURE PLOT FID ADD.					
5 2 N A Q								
Roberton A Norden Planet Boottre	n		Pressence and					
Fourier St Multi St Ming	8482 105 04 30800	15	Size of real spectrum Spectromake Responses					
Paul OFFEET bend	16.15563	172672	Low Relationst of spectrum					
Automation SN (H)	9		Spectrum reference increasing					

To arrange dataset windows side by side:

Click Show Layout Options and

D 12 후 41 원 H () 원 () 부 부 H D 12 후 원 원 원 등 전 () () * + + + examité_1H 2 1 C'érskerkesamétes		dear	ig (J 1 1 Calmienyaanska 🔄 📓 🖉 Gample Mentyd Antraalise 20 1 Cylinder/camdots	
NOTION PROCESS ADDRESS TILL PULSERS	DO PERIS INTEGRI	sector state at a sector	RECEIVER ACCURATE THE PRESERVE ACCURATE SHALLS SHALL SHALLS AND ACCURATE AC	S HIEGRALS SARES STR
Integrad				oprosono depetores 2572 Canefalto 2 2573 Genetaria 25817 Sentaria 25817 Sentaria
<u>, },</u>			16 409/2 (pm) -100.0000 -10	Cognec of 00.00000 Lat timit h 000.00000 Right imit 00000 Filter with Consider

To display a dataset windows as full screen:

Click Show Layout Options and or click the full screen windows button

To close the active dataset window:

- Click File | Close Active Window or enter CrtI-w.
 - or

• Click the 🗙 button in the windows title bar.

To close all dataset windows:

Click File | Close All Windows or enter closeall.

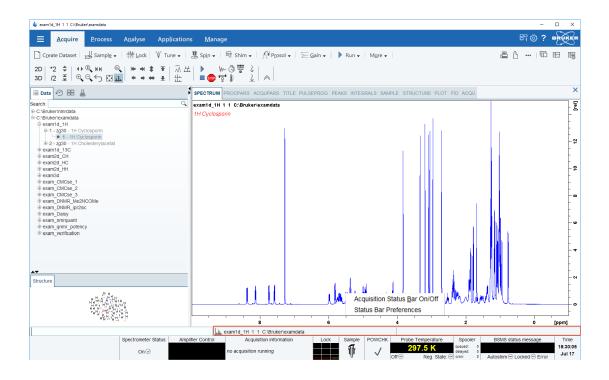
How to Swap Dataset Windows

Within a certain layout, you can easily swap two TopSpin windows with the command **swin**. If the data area contains exactly two windows, **swin** simple swaps their position and geometry.

If it contains more than two dataset windows, **swin** opens a list from which you can select any window to be swapped with the currently selected (active) window.

Acquisition Status Bar

• Right-click the Status display or Current dataset bar to toggle the Acquisition status bar On or Off.



• Click **Status Bar Preferences** to set the *Auto-open the acquisition status bar* option as default.

Acquisition Status <u>Bar</u> On/Off Status Bar Preferences

🧅 Status Bar Preferences	×
Acquisition status bar	
Auto open acquisition status bar	-
Include spooler	v
Include time	v
Include sample temperature	v
Include channel or accessory channel temperature	v
Include acquisition status	v
Include acquisition indicator	v
Include lock signal	v
Include peak power check (POWCHK) indicator	v
Include sample state	v
Include shim coil temperature	v
Include BSMS status	v
Include spectrometer hardware (PDU) indicator	v
Include amplifier control	v
Include ADC control	v
Apply Back Clo	se

The acquisition status bar contains the new Spectrometer Status area to turn the spectrometer On and Off. This functionality is also available in the menu with a click on **Manage | Spectrometer | Spectrometer power On/Off** or the command **pdudisp**.

[ا بلند ه	exam1d_1H 1 1 C:\Bruker\examdata							
	Spectrometer Status	Amplifier Control	Acquisition information	Lock	Sample	POWCHK	Probe Temperature	Spooler	BSMS status message	Time
	On 😔		no acquisition running		ŧ	\checkmark		queued: 0 delayed: 0 cron: 0	Autoshim	18:30:0 Jul 17

Print, Export and Publish

Click on any of the 4 icons to either print the active window, export the active window to a PDF file, copy the active window to the clipboard or, show more publishing options such as E-mailing a dataset, sending a dataset to cloud storage, etc.

• Click **Show More publishing options**, e.g. to copy and paste, E-mail or use shared cloud directories.



3 Getting Started

3.1 Startup TopSpin

Under Windows

- Click the TopSpin icon on the desktop.
 - or
- Click Start | Bruker NMR Software | TopSpin<version>

To start TopSpin from a Command Prompt as follows:

 Open a Shell window with cmd and in the Command Prompt enter: cd <tshome> topspin where <tshome> is the directory where TopSpin is installed.

Under Linux

- Open a Linux Shell or Terminal Window.
- In the Shell/Terminal enter cd <tshome>.
 ./topspin.

Where <tshome> is the directory where TopSpin is installed.

Startup TopSpin specifying dataset

TopSpin can be started with a dataset option:

- Open a Windows Command Prompt or Linux Shell.
- Enter topspin -j TOP_DATA:<dataset path>.

The specified dataset is automatically displayed after startup. Examples:

topspin -j TOP_DATA=c:\bio\data\guest\nmr\exam1d_1H\1\pdata\1 topspin -j TOP_DATA=c:\bio\data\guest\nmr\exam1d_1H\1\pdata\1\1r topspin -j TOP_DATA=c:\jcamp.dx topspin -j TOP_DATA=c:\data-archive.zip

3.2 Configuration

After the installation of TopSpin, it must be configured once. See the TopSpin Installation Guide for a detailed description.

3.3 How to Display Spectra

In this chapter, opening data in standard Bruker format is described. Opening other data formats is described in the chapter *Dataset Handling* [> 43].

How to locate NMR data

NMR data can be in any arbitrary directory.

The typical directory storage format is:

<dir>/<name>/<expnos>/pdata/<procnos>

e.g. c:\mydir\sucrose\10\pdata\1

Program versions older than TopSpin 2.5 used a different directory structure where *<dir>* was built up as *<dir>\data\<user>\nmr*.

Example: c:\bruker\topspin\data\guest\nmr\exam1d_13C\1\pdata\1

- The old format is still valid because it is a special case of the new storage format.
- The old and new style data storage must not be mixed, this would confuse the TopSpin data browser.
- The browser command scroll to active dataset will not work for old style data storage.
- The Bruker example datasets (if installed at all) can be found with TopSpin 2.5 and newer in <TOPSPIN INSTALLATION DIR>/examdata.
- This directory is automatically shown in the browser if enabled in the Setup Preferences (command **set**).

How to Open Data from the Windows Explorer

The easiest way to open data set in topspin is to use drag and drop from Windows Explorer (or similar tool on other OS).

You may drag either the data set folder, any subfolder or file (1r, fid...) and drop it into the Topspin data area or dataset Window.

The corresponding data directory is automatically added to the Topspin internal browser.

This considerably simplifies the handling of data directories.

This feature may be switched on or off in the Browser Preferences:

🖕 Browser Preferences			×
Colors			
Color of 1D datasets			Change
Color of 2D datasets			Change
Color of 3D datasets			Change
Color of 4D+ datasets			Change
Color of date display (of NAMEs) in	data browse	r 📃	Change
Color of title display			Change
Extras Display data set browser in a separ Show title of 1st PROCNO along wi		restart requ	uired)
Thumbnail width/height (default: 16	60/120)	160	120
Add data folder automatically			
Dataset browser font	Dialog.plain /	Plain / 14	Change
Browser Tabs (restart required) Show "Groups" Tab Show "Alias" Tab Show "Experiments" Tab Show "Open" Datasets Tab			N N N
	Apply	<u>B</u> ack	<u>C</u> lose

Figure 3.1: Browser Preferences to Add data folder automatically.

How to Open Data from the Menu

Open the File menu and click Open ...

A dialog box appears.

🍓 Open - reb	×
Options	
Open NMR data s	tored in standard Bruker format
O Open NMR data s	tored in special formats
○ Open other file	
Required parameters	S
Browser type =	File Chooser V
	OK Cancel Help

Select the first option, the Browser type File Chooser and click OK.

A file browser appears. Navigate to your data directory and expand it to the level of names, expnos, or procnos (double-click a directory to expand it). Select the desired item and click **Display**.

The selected dataset replaces the contents of the currently selected (active) window. If no dataset window was displayed, a new one will be created. The file browser can also be opened by entering **reb** on the command line.

Getting Started

How to Open Data from the Browser Window

TopSpin provides a data browser which, by default, displays the top level data directory (<dir>) with Bruker example data. You can add your own data directories, local or remote, as follows:

- · Move the cursor into the browser area.
- Right-click and in the list, select Add New Data Dir.

		×
DIR = Full pa	a new NMR data directory. th of dir. containing nmr datasets rtcut for DIR (if filled in)	
DIR =		•••
ALIAS =		
		<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

• Enter the desired data directory (<dir>) and optionally an alias name and click OK.

Your data directory will now appear in the browser.

To display data from the Browser, proceed as follows:

- Expand your top-level directory (<dir>) in the browser to the level of the *data name*, *expno* or *procno*.
- · Select the desired item and drag it into the data area.

How to Open Data in other Ways

TopSpin provides various other ways of displaying data. You can, for example, use command line commands like **re**, **rew**, **rep** and **dir**. Details on these features can be found in chapter *Opening Data* [> 51] and in the Processing Reference Manual.

3.4 How to Display Peaks, Integrals, ... together with the Spectrum

When a spectrum is displayed, you can superimpose its title, parameters, integrals, and peaks as follows:

- Move the cursor into the dataset window that contains the spectrum.
- Right-click and select Spectra Display Preferences.
- Check the desired items and click OK.

Please note that the selected items are only shown if they are available. For example, peaks and integrals are only shown if peak picking and / or integration have been performed (see also *1D Interactive Manipulation* [137]). The number of displayed digits for the integral and peak labels can be set in the Spectra Display Preferences.

Note: Integrals and peaks etc. can be toggled ON and OFF from the viewing options display.

Spectrum components Spectrum components Cursor information Image: Spectrum components Molecular structure Title Spectrum colors Acquisition parameters Spectrum colors Integrals Axis Integrals Cursor Peak anotations Parameters Peak anotations Parameters Peak anotations Nutiplets Show data points Electronic Signature O Nolecular Structure Vertical axis on the left side Vertical axis on the left side O Vertical axis on the left side O Number of digits for integral / peak labels Change Molecular Structure Piease define number of digits 0, 0 Now atom numbers Piease define number of digits 0, 0 Title Color of title Digits for integral / peak labels Change Font for the title Ok Cancel Change Spectrum colors Change Spectrum colors Change Spectrum colors Change Spectrum color sa a new color scheme Save as. Background color Change <th>😝 Spectra Display Preferen</th> <th>ces</th> <th>\times</th>	😝 Spectra Display Preferen	ces	\times
Number of digits for integral / peak labels Change Molecular structure Digits for integral / peak labels Digits for integral / peak labels<!--</th--><th>Spectrum components Peaks/Integrals Molecular structure Title Spectrum extras Spectrum colors Axis Cursor</th><th>Spectrum components Cursor information Title Status parameters Acquisition parameters Integral labels Peak labels Peak labels Peak annotations Multiplets Show data points Electronic Signature Molecular Structure Vertical axis on the left side</th><th></th>	Spectrum components Peaks/Integrals Molecular structure Title Spectrum extras Spectrum colors Axis Cursor	Spectrum components Cursor information Title Status parameters Acquisition parameters Integral labels Peak labels Peak labels Peak annotations Multiplets Show data points Electronic Signature Molecular Structure Vertical axis on the left side	
Change spectral window color schemeChangeSave spectral window colors as a new color schemeSave asBackground colorChangeColor of 1st 1D spectrumChangeColor of 2nd 1D spectrumChangeColor of 3rd 1D spectrumChangeColor of 4th 1D spectrumChangeColor of 5th 1D spectrumChangeColor of 5th 1D spectrumChangeColor of 5th 1D spectrumChange		Number of digits for integral / peak labels Molecular structure Show atom numbers Resize structure usir Move structure by th Title Color of title For for the title Spectrum extras Use thick lines (close/reopen dataset to see result) Show data points	0.95 0 Change
Color of thin 10 spectrum Change Color of 7th 10 spectrum Change Color of 8th 10 spectrum Change		Spectrum colors Change spectral window color scheme Save spectral window color scheme Background color Color of 1st 1D spectrum Color of 2nd 1D spectrum Color of 3rd 1D spectrum Color of 5th 1D spectrum Color of 5th 1D spectrum Color of 6th 1D spectrum Color of 7th 1D spectrum	Change Save as Change Change Change Change Change Change Change Change Change

3.5 How to Display Projections/1D Spectra with 2D Spectra

To display projections or 1D spectra in tandem with a 2D spectrum:

- Open a 2D spectrum.
- If no projections are shown, click **Toggle projection display** in the Spectrum Display Properties window or enter **. pr** on the command line. Projections can automatically be enabled in the Setup Preferences menu.
- Move the cursor into the F1 or F2 projection area.
- Right-click and choose one of the options. With **External Projection...** an existing 1D spectrum can be read. This can be a regular 1D spectrum or a 2D projection that was stored as a 1D spectrum. With **Internal Projection** the positive projection can be calculated and displayed.

An alternate way to display projections is the following:

- Click Process | Advanced | Display Projections...[projd] or
- Right-click on a 1D dataset in the browser and choose **Display As 2D Projection**.

3.6 How to Superimpose Spectra in Multiple Display

TopSpin allows to compare multiple spectra in Multiple Display mode. To enter this mode,

click the <u>up</u> button in the upper toolbar or enter **.md** on the command line. When you open a dataset now, for example drag one from the browser, it will be superimposed on the current spectrum rather than replacing it. Several multiple display functions are available now in the dataset window toolbar. Most importantly, you can scale and shift each spectrum individually. This allows exact alignment of corresponding peaks of different spectra.

3.7 How to Print or Export the Contents of a Dataset Window

How to Print Data

A TopSpin dataset window may contain various objects like an fid, a spectrum, expansions of a spectrum, superimposed spectra, spectrum components such as parameters, peaks, integrals, cross sections etc. Whatever the content of the dataset window is, it can be printed as follows: type **Ctrl + p** or click **File | Print...**, select **Print active window** in the appearing dialog box and click **OK**.

The other options in this dialog box enable you to use or create plot layouts. Details on this can be found in the Data Publishing manual, see **Help | Manuals | Data Publishing**.

The colors of the printed data can be chosen in the User Preferences dialog box. Just enter the command set or click Setup Preferences | More Preferences | Spectra Printing Preferences.

🖕 Spectra Printing	Preferences	×		
Spectrum colors Fonts	Spectrum colors Print black and white only			
Spectrum extras Title Parameters Axis	Color of 1st 1D spectrum Color of 2nd 1D spectrum Color of 3rd 1D spectrum	Change Change Change		
	Color of 4th 1D spectrum			
	Color of 6th 1D spectrum Color of 7th 1D spectrum	Change Change		
	Color of 8th 1D spectrum Color of axis	Change Change		
	Color of grid lines Color of zoom area Fonts	Change Change		
	Printer font DialogInput.plain / Plain / 10 Spectrum extras	Change		
	Use thick lines Title Color of title	Change		
	Parameters Color of parameters	Change		
	Axis Font for the axes, integral / peak labels Dialog.bold / Bold / 14	Change		
	Search Apply Back	Close		

How to Copy a Dataset Window to Clipboard

Under MS Windows, you can easily copy the dataset window contents to other applications.

To do that, type **copy** or click **Copy to clipboard Copy**. This will copy the dataset window contents to the clipboard. After that you can paste the clipboard contents to any Windows application.

How to Store (Export) a Dataset Window as Graphics File

The clipboard and metafile formats are resizable vector formats. In addition to this, TopSpin allows to save the contents of a dataset window in a graphics file of selectable type, e.g. .png , .jpg, .jpeg, .bmp, .emf and .wmf. To do that, click **File** | **Export...** The resolution of such a screen dump equals the resolution of your screen. Note that when you import a graphics file into another program and resize it you lose information. Therefore, we recommend resampling rather than resize graphics.

3.8 How to Process Data

Since this manual is not a general NMR text book, we assume here that you are familiar with terms like window multiplication, Fourier Transform, phase correction, etc.

Any Fid or a spectrum displayed in a TopSpin window can be processed by:

- Typing a command on the command line, e.g. ft.
- Invoking a command from the **Process | Proc. Spectrum** menu.
- Entering an interactive mode by clicking a tool button, e.g. **Process | Adjust Phase**.
- Entering a user defined command (usually an AU or a Python program, see **Help** | **Manuals** | **Programming Manuals**.

Processing and analysis commands require certain parameters to be set correctly. Most commands in the **Process** or **Analyse** menu, like **wm** and **ftf** open a dialog box showing the available options and required parameters for that command. Other commands such as **em**, **ft**, ... start processing immediately. Before you use them, you must set their parameters from the parameter editor. To do that, enter **edp** or click the **ProcPars** Tab of the dataset window.

If you are a new or occasional user, we recommend processing your data with the TopSpin Processing Guide. This will guide you through the typical sequence of processing steps. To start the Processing Guide, enter **prguide** on the command line.

In *Automatic mode*, the Processing Guide will simply execute each processing command when you click the corresponding button. This requires the processing parameters to be set correctly. In interactive mode (*Automatic mode* unchecked), the Processing Guide will, at each step, open a dialog box offering you the available options and required parameters. For example, the phase correction button offers various automatic algorithms as well as an option to enter interactive phasing mode.

A simple way to process 1D data is the following:

- Click Process | Proc. Spectrum | Configure Standard Processing or enter proc1d on the command line.
- In the appearing dialog (see below):
 - Enable the desired processing/plotting steps.
 - Set the parameter LB for Exponential multiplication.
 - Select the desired LAYOUT for plotting.
 - Click **Execute**.

🖕 proc1d				×
Press 'Execute' to process the curre Press 'Save' to just change the pro Changed options will be effective will one-click 'Proc. Spectrum' button.	cessir	ng options.		
Exponential Multiply (em)	\checkmark	LB [Hz] =	0.3	
Fourier Transform (ft)				
Auto - Phasing (apk)	\checkmark			
Set Spectrum Reference (sref)				
Auto - Baseline Correction (absn)		Include integration =	no	~
Plot (autoplot)		LAYOUT =	+/1D_H.xwp	~
Warn if processed data exist				
			Save Execute Car	ncel

3.9 How to Archive Data

TopSpin provides the following methods for data archiving:

 Automatic archiving of raw data after the acquisition as defined in the setup preferences. Go to Setup Preferences | Acquisition | Configure accounting & data archiving after zg and click Change to define the archive directory.

🍓 Setup Auto-Archiving & Accounting			×
When acquisition ('zg') is finished, To - write accounting info to be evaluate - to copy the acquired dataset to a d	ed by the comm	and 'account'	
When 'zg' is executed multiple times increment the EXPNO while archiving archived data. You may specify an a	g so as to neve	r override alread	ly
The accounting info is stored in the t " <topspin homedir="">/prog/curdir/acql</topspin>		ory, one file per o	day:
The archiving directory may contain \$USERHOME or \$USER. They are n home directory or name, respectively	eplaced by the	login user's	
Auto-archive after 'zg' =		yes	~
Archiving directory =	C:\Users\Klau	s Mustermann	
EXPNO offset =	1000		
Write accounting info after 'zg' =		no	~
	Browse	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> an	cel

- Copying a dataset to a desired destination directory which could for instance be located on a server. Type wrpa or click File | Save As... or type Ctrl+ s.
- Saving a dataset in a ZIP file. A standard Bruker dataset is a directory tree which contains several files. Zipping a dataset stores the entire data directory tree into a single file with the extension *.bnmr.zip*. To zip a dataset, type tozip or click File | Save As... or type Ctrl+ s. To unpack and display a zipped dataset, enter fromzip. Note that *.bnmr.zip* files are fully compatible with the well-known PC zip format and can be unpacked with any common unzip utility. Zipping can be applied to 1D, 2D, 3D and 4D data.
- Saving a dataset in JCAMP-DX format. This format is an IUPAC standard, and is available for 1D and 2D datasets. Data and parameters are stored in readable text (ASCII) format. To store data in JCAMP, type tojdx or click File | Save As... or type Ctrl+ s. To convert and display a JCAMP-DX file, type fromjdx.

🖕 wrpa	×
Options	
Copy data set	t to a new destination
○ Save data set	in a ZIP file
○ Save data set	in a JCAMP-DX file
○ Save data set	as experiment to CCPN project
○ Save data of	currently displayed region in a text file
○ Save paramet	ters as a new experiment
\bigcirc Save digital a	s analog filtered data
○ Save other file	e
Required param	eters
File type =	processed data as new PROCNO $$
	OK Cancel Help

• E-mailing data to a desired destination. Type **smail** or click **File** | **Send To....** The mailing format is either zip or JCAMP-DX, both of which allow for data compression to keep the transferred data size as small as possible.

3.10 How to Import NMR Data Stored in Special Formats

TopSpin allows to convert various data formats to standard Bruker format for display and processing. Click **File** | **Open**... and select **Open NMR data stored in special formats**. Then follow the instructions on the screen.

3.11 How to Fit Peaks and Deconvolve Overlapping Peaks

Deconvolution is a useful tool to interpret complex spectra in which the peaks are not fully resolved and clearly visible.

Peaks of a 1D and 2D NMR spectrum can be approximated by a Lorentzian, Gaussian, or a mixture of these line shapes. Overlapping peaks may be deconvolved into a sum of such line shapes.

TopSpin shows the deconvolution result, i.e. peak positions, line widths and integrals on the screen and stores it in the file *dconpeaks.txt*. Furthermore, it switches to multiple display mode to show the original spectrum and the sum of the computed line shapes, superimposed.

To start deconvolution, expand the spectrum on the display to show the peak or peak group of interest. Then type **dcon** or click **Analyse | Line Shapes | Fit Lorentz/Gauss Functions**.

3.12 How to Compute FIDS by Simulating Experiments

TopSpin includes a virtual spectrometer that computes FIDs of any dimension. A real spectrometer excites a sample with high frequency pulses defined by a pulse program and measures the resulting Fid. The virtual spectrometer performs this task mathematically by solving the quantum mechanical Liouville equation. The sample must be entered in form of a spin system description. For the computation, the same pulse program and acquisition parameters are taken as for the real experiment. The result is a time domain signal which can be processed with TopSpin in the same way a measured fid is processed. Techniques such a selective excitation, gradient enhanced spectroscopy, and the handling of mixtures are supported.

To start the virtual spectrometer:

• Enter nmrsim on the command line or click Applications | Simulate | Simulate FID From Pulse Program.

3.13 How to Add Your Own Functionalities

The TopSpin functionality can be extended with various user defined commands, programs etc.

How to Create Macros

Writing a macro is the simplest way to create a user defined command. Just enter the command **edmac**, create a file, and enter a sequence of regular TopSpin commands and/or Python commands. Save the file under a name of your preference. You have created a new TopSpin command. Just enter its name on the command line to execute it. **edmac** shows a list of all available macros and allows to execute one.

How to Create AU (automation) Programs

Writing an AU program is another way of creating a new TopSpin command. AU programs are more complex and more powerful then macros. They are C-language programs, which may contain C-statements, regular TopSpin commands, and various predefined AU macros and functions. AU programs can perform various tasks such as dataset handling, parameter handling, acquisition, processing, analysis, and printing. Note that AU programs do not support graphics related tasks.

TopSpin is delivered with a large set of Bruker AU programs for data processing and acquisition. Just enter **edau** to see them listed in a dialog box. The easiest way to create a new AU program is to select a Bruker AU program, save it under a new name and modify it to your needs. The chosen name is now available as a new TopSpin command. Alternatively, you can open a new file from the AU dialog box and write your AU program from scratch.

For details on Bruker AU programs and writing your own AU programs, click **Help** | **Manuals** | **Programming Manuals** | **AU Programming**.

How to Create Python Programs

Writing a Python program is yet another way of creating a new TopSpin command. Python is a new generation scripting and object-oriented programming language. Python programs are even more powerful than AU programs. They are easy to use and allow you to execute TopSpin commands, handle NMR data and parameters, generate graphics, and interact with the TopSpin user interface via dialogs, windows etc. To create a Python program, enter the command **edpy**, select a file and insert your Python statements. Graphics and interface features programmed in Python look and work the same as regular TopSpin features.

For details on Python programming, click **Help** | **Manuals** | **Programming Manuals** | **Python Programming**. The examples mentioned there, like **pycmd1**, are delivered with TopSpin. Just enter their names on the command line to execute them.

The Python dialog window is also available from the TopSpin menu:

Click File | Open...and select Open other file | Python program.

3.14 How to Automate Data Acquisition

TopSpin provides special user interfaces for automation, walk-up, bio-molecular experiments, etc.

To open IconNMR

Click Acquire | More | IconNMR Automation

or

• enter iconnmr.

4 Dataset Handling

4.1 The Browse and Search Window

The Browse and Search window appears at the left of the TopSpin window and can be shown/hidden with **Ctrl+d** or by clicking the arrow buttons at the upper right of the browser or with the **Toggle Perspective** button

The Browse and Search window provides tabs as:

- 1. Data Browser tab
- 2. History Browser tab
- 3. Groups tab
- 4. Alias tab
- 5. Dataset Switcher tab
- 6. Experiment Selector Library tab

Note that some of the tabs are visible only when the checkbox option is checked in the preferences window.

Note that the History Browser, Dataset Switcher and Experiment Selector Library tab are already explained in chapter *The TopSpin Interface* [15].

• Right-click in the Browse and Search window and in the list, select **Browser Preferences**.

<u>D</u>isplay

Display In New Window

Display As 2D Projection

Scroll to Active Dataset

Fully Expand Selection

Show PULPROG/Title

Show Date

Sort by Date

<u>C</u>opy

File Properties

Delete...

Re<u>n</u>ame

<u>F</u>iles

Add New Data Dir... Edit Selected Data Dir...

Remove Selected Data Dirs...

Browser Preferences

In the Browser Tabs group check or uncheck

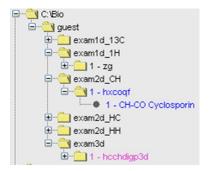
- 1. Show Groups Tab
- 2. Show Alias Tab
- 3. Show Experiments Tab
- 4. Show Open Datasets Tab.

Then restart TopSpin.

Browser Preferences			×
Colors			
Color of 1D datasets			Change
Color of 2D datasets			Change
Color of 3D datasets			Change
Color of 4D+ datasets			Change
Color of date display (of NAMEs) in	data browser		Change
Color of title display			Change
Extras			
Display data set browser in a separa	ate window (res	start requi	ired)
Show title of 1st PROCNO along with	n EXPNO		\checkmark
Thumbnail width/height (default: 160)/120)	160	120
Dataset browser font	Dialog.plain / P	lain / 14	Change
Browser Tabs (restart required)			
Show "Groups" Tab			
Show "Alias" Tab			
Show "Experiments" Tab			
Show "Open" Datasets Tab			
	Apply	<u>B</u> ack	<u>C</u> lose

The Data Browser Tab

The browser shows data directory trees and allows to expand and collapse their elements. The figure below shows the browser with three top level data directories and one dataset fully expanded.



The dimensionality of the data is indicated with different colors:

- 1. Black for 1D data.
- 2. Blue for 2D data.
- 3. Green for 3D data.

Note that the colors can be changed in the Browser Preferences window.

Furthermore, the browser displays:

- 1. The pulse program with the dataset EXPNO (e.g. 1 hxcoqf in the figure above).
- 2. The title with the dataset PROCNO (e.g. CH-CO Cyclosporin in the figure above).

Note that the displayed pulse program is the:

- 1. Status pulse program if an acquisition has been done (raw data exist).
- 2. Setup pulse program if no acquisition has been done (raw data does not exist).

The display of title and pulse program can be switched off (see table below). The context menu with right mouse click displays the following list:

Display	=> Display in current dataset window.
Display in New Window	=> Display in new (additional) dataset window.
Display As 2D Projection	=> Display 1D dataset as projection of 2D dataset. Re- quires that a 2D dataset is loaded in the active dataset window.
Scroll to active dataset	=> Scroll in browser to PROCNO of dataset in active dataset window. This also expands the dataset, see option below.
Fully Expand Selection	=> One or several datasets may be selected and will be expanded.

	-> Cyuitab mulaa measenen/titla diamlay am/aff
Show PULPROG/Title	=> Switch pulse program/title display on/off.
Show Date	=> Show acq. date (expno) or last mod. date (name).
Sort by Date	=> Sort data by last modified date.
Сору	=> Copy dataset entry to clipboard.
File Properties	=> Show dataset properties.
Delete	=> Delete selected entry (name, expno or procno).
Rename	=> Rename dataset name, expno or procno.
Files	=> Show files in selected entry (expno or procno).
Add New Data Dir	=> Add new top-level data directory.
Edit Selected Data Dir	=> Displays a window to select a directory and to enter an alias.
Remove Selected Data Dirs	=> Remove selected top-level data directory.

The Groups Tab

Clicking the **Groups** tab displays the list of user defined dataset groups. Here you can create, modify and display groups of datasets. Defining a group is useful if you work on projects where each project involves multiple datasets. It allows to easily organize your projects and access all data belonging to a certain project.

• Right-click to display the following list:

Display	=> Display selected dataset(s) in active window.
Display In New Window	=> Display selected dataset(s) in new window.
Display Group	=> Display all datasets in group in new windows.
Add Selected Dataset win- dow	=> Add selected dataset window to selected group.
Add all Open Dataset win- dows	=> Add all open dataset windows to selected group.
Update Window Bounds & Display Limits	=> Update window bounds and display regions.
Remove Selected Datasets From Group	=> Remove selected datasets from group.
Collapse All Groups	=> Collapse all groups.
Toggle Dim/Pulprog./Title	=> Show/hide dimension, pulse program, title.
Add new Dataset Group	=> Add a new (empty) dataset group to the list.
Close All Group Windows	=> Close all dataset windows of selected group.
Process Selected Datasets	=> Process selected dataset with serial processing.
File Properties	=> Show file properties of selected dataset.
Files	=> Show file list of selected dataset.
Сору	=> Copy pathnames of selected data to clipboard.

Note that a group not only defines the datasets involved, but also their dataset window positions and dimensions and the displayed region of each spectrum.

The Alias Tab

Clicking the **Alias** tab displays the list of user defined alias names for datasets. Just rightclick any entry to define, remove or interpret alias names.

<u>D</u> isplay Display In Ne <u>w</u> Window	
File Properties	
<u>F</u> iles	
Define Alias For Data In Selected Window	N
List Selected Alias	
List All Aliases	
Remove Selected Aliases	
List Available Alias Commands	

The Experiment Library Tab

The Experiment library tab provides easy access to the vast experiment library of standard experiments that is available in the standard release of TopSpin. It is also a tool that allows the user to personalize his most frequently used experiments into a separate library.



The experiments are grouped according to their application areas, such as small molecules, proteins or drug discovery. Further grouping into sub-groups according to the type of experiments may occur depending on the number of experiments that is available within a group. For instance, the protein experiments are grouped into backbone experiments, side-chain experiments and similar. Some experiments, for instance the multi-receiver experiments, may also have an associated action item, in this case for adding a child experiment. The action items are au-programs that reside in the standard au-program library.

The Personalized Library initially is empty and can be populated by simply dragging and dropping individual experiments or groups from the standard TopSpin Library. Alternatively, the experiments can be added manually:

- Select the desired group of experiments.
- Right-click and in the list, select Add Experiment.

🖻 📗 experin	New Group	
⊡ 🔬 dr_c	Add Experiment	cosy - dual receiver 2D H-H and H-F PANS
experin	Refresh	eriment
experin	Delete	
⊡ dr_d= ⊡	Properties	 cosy - sequential dual receiver 2D H-H TC C - sequential dual receiver 2D H-H TOCS

How to Open the Data Browser in a Separate Window

The browser can be opened in a separate window as follows:

- Click Setup Preferences | More Preferences | Browser Preferences | Change
- Check Display dataset browser in a separate window.

You must restart TopSpin for the change to take effect.

How to Put the Focus in the Data Browser

- Click F2
- or
 - · Click inside the data browser.

How to Select Folders in the Browser

To select a folder:

• Left click the folder button.

or

• Click arrow-up/down while the focus is in the browser.

To select multiple folders:

- Hold the Ctrl key and left-click multiple folders to select them.
- or
 - Hold the **Shift** key and left click two folders to select these two and all in between.

How to Expand/Collapse a Folder in the Browser

To expand a collapsed folder:

• Click the +(plus) button to the left of the folder button.

or

• Double-click the folder button.

or

• Hit the Right-Arrow key while the folder is highlighted.

To fully expand a collapsed folder:

• Right-click the DIR, NAME or EXPNO node and choose Fully Expand Selection.

To collapse an expanded folder:

• Click the -(minus) button to the left of the folder button.

or

• Double-click the folder button.

or

• Hit the Left-Arrow key while the folder is highlighted.

How to Show/Hide Pulse program and Title in the Data Browser

• Right-click the data name folder button and in the list, select Show PULPROG /Title.

Display
Display In New Window
Display As 2D Projection
Scroll to active dataset
Fully Expand Selection
Show PULPROG/Title
✓ Show Date
✓ Sort by Date
Сору
File Properties
Delete
Rename
Files
Add New Data Dir
Remove Selected Data Dirs

How to Display Dataset Dates in the Browser.

• Right-click the data name folder button and select Show Date.

The last modified date is displayed the right of the dataset NAME, whereas the acquisition date is shown to the right of the dataset EXPNO:

How to Suppress the Display of the TopSpin Data Examples Directory in the Data Browser Window

By default, the browser shows the TopSpin installation directory with the Bruker example datasets. To suppress this feature, click **Setup Preferences** | **Administration items** and uncheck **Show TopSpin data examples directory in data browser**.

How to Add, Remove or Interpret Alias Names

To add an alias name:

- · Click the Alias tab in the browser (must be enabled in the Browser Preferences).
- Right-click in the Alias table and in the list, select **Define Alias For Data In Selected Window**.
- Enter an alias name in the appearing dialog box and click **OK**. Note that alias names must begin with a letter.

To remove an alias name:

- Right-click the alias name.
- In the list select **Remove selected aliases**... from the popup menu (see the figure below).

Furthermore, the popup menu offers entries to display the dataset, list its properties and display the full dataset specification.

4.2 Creating Data

How to Create a New Dataset

- Click File | New [new, Ctrl+ n] or click the
 Create Dataset button in the upper toolbar.
- Specify the dataset *name*, expno, dir and *user* in the appearing dialog box. If one or more datasets are open, the fields are initialized with the current dataset (see the figure below).
- Click the **down-arrow** of the **Solvent** box and choose a solvent from the list or type a solvent name.
- Click the down-arrow of the **Experiment** box and choose a parameter set from the list, or type a parameter set name.
- Type the dataset title in the **TITLE** box.
- Click OK.

initializing its N For multi-rece	new experiment by creating a new data set and IMR parameters according to the selected experiment type. iver experiments several datasets are created. the number of receivers in the Advanced field.
Dataset	
NAME	exam1d_1H
EXPNO	4
Directory	C:\Bruker\examdata ~
Open in new w	vindow
 ○ Read paramete □ Set solvent Additional action ● No additional a 	Acetic ~
⊖ Execute getpro ⊖ Keep paramet	
 Keep paramet Advanced 	ters P 1, O1, PLW 1 V Change
 Keep paramet Advanced Number of datasets 	ters P 1, O1, PLW 1 V Change
 Keep paramet Advanced 	ters P 1, O1, PLW 1 V Change

A dataset will be created and initialized with the parameters of the chosen experiment. No FID or spectrum is available yet. They can be created by data acquisition and data processing, respectively.

4.3 Opening Data

TopSpin allows to open data in several ways, from the browser, the menu, the Windows Explorer or the command line. Furthermore, data can be opened:

- 1. In an existing dataset window replacing the current dataset.
- In a dataset window which is in multiple display mode, being superimposed on the current spectra.
- 3. In a new dataset window, which becomes the active window.

Note that if a dataset is already displayed in one window and it is opened in a second existing window, it still replaces the dataset in the latter one. As a result, the same dataset will be displayed in two windows (see also command **reopen**).

How to Open Data from the Browser

In the browser:

• Left-click-hold a data *name*, *expno* or *procno* and drag it into the data area. The data will be displayed in a new dataset window.

or

• Left-click-hold a data *name*, *expno* or *procno* and drag it into an open dataset window. The data will replace the currently displayed data.

or

• Left-click-hold a data *name*, *expno* or *procno* and drag it into an empty dataset window created with **Alt+ w n**.

or

• Left-click-hold a data *name*, *expno* or *procno* and drag it into a multiple display dataset window. The data will be superimposed on the currently displayed data.

or

• Right-click a data *name*, *expno* or *procno* and choose **Display** from the popup menu; the data will be displayed in the current dataset window.

or

• Right-click a data *name*, *expno* or *procno* and choose **Display in new window** from the popup menu; the dataset will be displayed in a new dataset window.

or

• Hold the **Ctrl** key and left-click several datasets to select them or hold the **Shift** key and left-click two datasets to select these two and all in between. Then right-click one of the selected datasets and choose **Display** from the popup menu. A new window will be opened showing the selected datasets in multiple display mode. However, if the current window was already in multiple display mode, the selected spectra will be superimposed on the currently displayed spectra.

How to Automatically Select the first expno/ procno of a dataset

If you open a dataset from the Browser by clicking a data *name*, there might be more that one *expno* and/or *procno* available. By default, TopSpin then opens a dialog box from which you can select the desired *expno/procno* combination (see the figure below). Clicking *Open* will open the selected dataset, whereas clicking *Print* will print the displayed dataset list.

You can, however, configure TopSpin to automatically open the first available expno/procno combination:

- Click Preferences [set].
- Click **Miscellaneous** in the left part of the dialog box.
- · Uncheck the item Display EXPNO/PROCNO list when opening data...
- Click Apply and Close.

exam1	d_130									×
pen = Dis	play ti		ed data se		IO pairs	,corresp	oonding t	o several	raw/process	ed data files
ave = Sav	e the		list in a file ulseprog "							
ave = Sav	e the	O dim p	ulseprog "		Chol	esteryla	cetate"	-		
ave = Sav XPNO / Pf	e the ROCN	O dim p zgpg30	ulseprog " "13C{1H	title"						
ave = Sav XPNO / PP	e the ROCN 1d	D dim p zgpg30 jmod "	ulseprog " "13C{1H 13C APT	title" } AV 500	Choles	erylace	tate"	ate"		

Note that the command **rel** also opens the dialog shown in the figure above, showing the available EXPNO's under the current dataset. Similarly, **repl** shows the available PROCNO's under the current dataset EXPNO.

How to Open Data from the TopSpin menu

To open a dataset:

• Click the File button in the upper toolbar.

or

• Click File | Open [open, Ctrl+ o].

File	Edit	View	Processing	Analysis			
N	New [Ctrl N]						
0	pen ([Ctrl O]					
R	eopen						
С	lose (C	Ctrl W]					
Close All							
Save [Ctrl S]							
Print [Ctrl P]							
Export							
Send To							
Run							
Delete							

- Select the option Open NMR data stored in standard Bruker format.
- Select the browser type **RE Dialog**.
- Click OK.

🖕 Open - re	×
	stored in standard Bruker format stored in special formats
Required parameter Browser type =	rs RE Dialog
	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp

- Specify the dataset name, expno etc.
- Click OK.

🖕 re	×
	ta in same window ta in new window
NAME = EXPNO =	exam1d_1H 1
PROCNO =	1
DIR =	C:\Bruker\examdata
	QK Cancel Browse Find Help

Note that the dataset specification consists of the five variable parts of the data directory tree, in this case:

C:\bio\data\ guest\nmr\ exam1d_1H\ 1\pdata\ 1

The text boxes are initialized with the dataset in the current dataset window.

How to Open Data from the Explorer, Konqueror or Nautilus

You can open a dataset from the Windows Explorer as follows:

1. From the Windows **Start** button. Navigate to the data *name*, expno or procno.

or

- 2. By entering the command **expl** in TopSpin. The Explorer shows the contents of the current dataset procno directory. Navigate to the desired data *name*, expno or procno. **expl** can also be used with the argument **top** to open the TopSpin installation directory, **home** to open user home directory or with an absolute pathname to open that directory.
 - The command expl spect opens the Explorer in <tshome>/conf/instr/ current instrument>
 - The command expl prop opens the Explorer in the user's properties directory User-HOME/topspin<name_of_PC>/propBy entering expl <illegal argument> all available options are shown.

Now you can open a dataset with:

Drag & Drop:

 Click-hold a dataset name or any of its sub-folders or files and drag it into the TopSpin data area or dataset window

or

Copy & Paste:

• Right-click a dataset and in the list, select Copy.

Copy

• Click File | Paste [paste]:

How to Open Datasets from the Command Line

- Enter re.
- Specify a dataset in the appearing dialog box.
- Click OK.

To open a new procno of the current dataset:

- Enter **rep**.
- Specify a *procno* in the appearing dialog box.
- Click OK.

To open a dataset in a new window:

- Enter rew.
- Specify a dataset in the appearing dialog box.
- Click OK.

To open a new procno of the current dataset in a new window:

- Enter **repw**.
- Specify a *procno* in the appearing dialog box.
- Click OK.

To open a data browser and read a dataset from there:

- Enter reb.
- Select a dataset from the appearing dialog box.
- Click **Display**.

Note that **re**, **rep** and **reb**:

- 1. Replace the data in the currently selected dataset window.
- 2. Open the data in a new window when they are used after typing Alt+ w n.
- 3. Add the data in the currently selected window if this is in multiple display mode, whereas **rew** and **repw** always open the dataset in a new window.

TopSpin allows to open datasets stored in the following directories structures: <mydata>/<dataname>/<expno>/pdata/<procno>

• Enter reb on the command line, browse to the desired dataset and click Display.

Open the Operating System File Browser, browse to the desired dataset and open it in TopSpin with **Copy & Paste** or **Drag & Drop**.

Note that this will create a copy of the dataset in the standard TopSpin data path:

<tshome>/data/<user>/nmr/<dataname>/<expno>/pdata/<procno>

where <user> is the current internal TopSpin user. This copy can be processed, deleted or overwritten, even if the original dataset is write-protected. The original dataset is left unchanged.

How to Open Special Format Data

Apart from the standard Bruker data format, TopSpin can read and display various other formats:

- Click File | Open [open, Ctrl+ o].
- Select the option **Open NMR data stored in special formats**, select the desired file type (see the figure below) and click **OK**.

A dialog will appear which depends on the chosen file type. Just follow the instructions on the screen.

The following file types are supported:

- 1. JCAMP-DX Bruker TopSpin data stored in JCAMP-DX format. Note that the TopSpin data format is identical to the XWIN-NMR data format.
- 2. Zipped TopSpin Bruker TopSpin data stored in ZIP format.
- 3. WINNMR Bruker WINNMR data.
- 4. A3000 Bruker Aspect 3000 data.
- 5. VNMR data acquired on a Varian spectrometer.
- 6. JNMR data acquired on a Jeol spectrometer.
- 7. Felix 1D data, FID or spectrum, which are stored in FELIX format.

Note that in all cases, the data are stored in a single data file which is unpacked/converted to standard Bruker format, i.e. to a data directory tree.

Dataset Handling

🖕 Open - fromjdx	×
Options	
Open NMR data store	d in standard Bruker format
Open NMR data store	d in special formats
$\odot\operatorname{Open}$ other file	
Required parameters	
File type =	JCAMP-DX ~
	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp

How to Open a ZIP or JCAMP-DX file from the Windows Explorer

Data stored in ZIP or JCAMP-DX format can also be opened directly from the Windows Explorer. You can do that in one of the three following ways:

Drag & drop

• Click-hold a file with the extension *.dx* or *.zip* and drag it into the TopSpin data area or dataset window.

Copy & paste

- Right-click a file with the extension .*dx* or .*zip* and in the list, select **copy**.
- Click File | Paste [paste].

Associate JCAMP-DX files with a script

- Create a file with the extension .cmd (e.g. jcamp.cmd) with a text editor.
- Enter <tshome>\prog\bin\sendgui.cmd fromjdx %1
- Store the file.
- Open the Explorer and find the JCAMP-DX file.
- Right-click the filename and choose Open with | Choose program | Browse.
- Find and select the script and click OK.

Now, every file with the extension .dx will automatically be opened in TopSpin when double clicked.

4.4 Saving/Copying Data

How to Save or Copy Data

You can save the current dataset as follows:

• Click File | Save [Ctrl+ s].

This will open a dialog box:

🖕 wrpa	×
	NAME ends with ".top", the destination aset (no expno/procno required). stination:
NAME =	exam1d_1H
EXPNO =	1
PROCNO =	1
DIR =	C:\Bruker\examdata
	OK Cancel Help

- Select an option and, if applicable, a file type.
- Click **OK** to execute the option.

The options correspond to the following command line commands: wrpa - copies the current data to a new data *name* or *expno*. toccpn - convert experiment information to ccpn format. tozip - convert a dataset of any dimension to ZIP format. tojdx - convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-DX format. totxt - convert a 1D or 2D dataset text format. wpar - write parameter set. convdta - save digitally filtered data as analog filtered data. wrp , wra, genfid, wmisc - write various files.

How to Save an Entire Dataset

- Click File | Save [Ctrl+ s].
- Select the option Copy dataset to a new destination [wrpa] and click OK.
- Specify the dataset variables and click OK.

How to Save Processed Data

- Click File | Save [Ctrl+ s].
- Select the option Save other file.
- Select File type Processed data as new procno [wrp] and click OK.
- Enter a processing number (procno) and click OK.

How to Save Acquisition Data

- Click File | Save [Ctrl+ s].
- Select the option Save other file.
- Select File type Acqu. data as new expno [wra] and click OK.
- Enter an experiment number (expno) and click OK.

How to Save Processed Data as Pseudo Raw Data

- Click File | Save [Ctrl+ s].
- Select the option Save other file.
- Select File type 1r/1i as fid [genfid] or 2rr/2ii as ser [genser].

- Click OK.
- Enter a destination expno.
- Click **OK** (optionally, you can specify further data path specifications).

4.5 Deleting Data

How to Delete a Specific Dataset

• Right-click the data name, expno or procno in the browser, then click Delete...

A confirmation dialog will appear. Just click **OK**, if you are sure you want to delete.

Note that TopSpin does not allow you to delete the last available dataset, e.g. the last *procno* under an *expno*, the last *expno* under a *name* or the last *name* under a *user*.

How to Delete Types of Datasets

To delete certain types of data like 1D raw data, 2D processed data etc.:

• Click File | Delete...

or

• Enter **delete** on the command line.

Note: To use this function at least one dataset must be open!

🝦 del	\times
Browse Options	
An entire data set with all EXPNOs/PROCNOs	
O Acquisition data	
O Processed data	
O Data acquired at certain dates	
○ 1D raw data ("fid")	
1D processed data ("1r/1i")	
O 2D/3D/etc. raw data ("ser")	
O 2D processed data ("2rr/2ii")	
O Imaginary processed data ("1i")	
O Macro	
O AU program	
O Python program	
O Pulse program	
O Parameter list	
O 'Miscellaneous' file	
Required parameters	
Name = *	
Data directory = 1.1	
<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u>	elp

· Select a data type option

For each option, the corresponding command appears in the title of the dialog box. These commands (del, dela, delp, deldat, delf, dels, delser, del2d, deli, delmac, delau, delpy, delpul, delist, delmisc) can also be used to delete data from the command line.

Specify the Required parameters

Note that you can use the wildcards:

- Asterix (*) for any character and any number of characters.
- Question mark (?) for any single character.
- Click OK

A dialog box will appear showing the matching datasets. For example, if you select the option **An entire dataset ...**:

- Select dataset entries for deletion (selected entries are highlighted). To select multiple entries: click them holding the **Shift** or **Ctrl** key.
- Click **OK** to delete the entire data directory.

If you select the option **Acquisition data** or **Processed data**, you can choose between deleting the data files only and deleting the entire expno or procno directory, respectively:

Browse option	Command
An entire dataset with all EXPNOs/PROCNOs	del
Acquisition data	dela
Processed data	delp
Data acquired at certain dates	deldat
1D raw data	delf
1D processed data	dels
2D/3D/etc. raw data	delser
2D processed data	del2d
Imaginary processed data	deli
Macro	delmac
AU program	delau
Python program	delpy
Pulse program	delpul
Parameter list	delist
Miscellaneous file	delmisc

Selection An entire dataset with all EXPNOs/PROCNOs opens the del window:

🖕 del	×
Data directory = C:/Bruker/examdata	
Options	
Delete the selected data sets with all their EXPNOs and PROCNO	IS
NAME	
Example MenthylAnthranilate	
exam1d 13C	
exam1d 1H	
exam2d CH	
exam2d HC	
exam2d HH	
exam3d	
exam CMCse 1	
exam CMCse 2	
exam CMCse 3	
exam DNMR Me2NCOMe	
exam DNMR ipr2sic	
exam Dalsy	
exam nmrquant	
exam gnmr potency	
sxam vernication	
Q	K Cancel Help
Q	Saucel Teh

Selection Acquisition data will open the dela window:

And devides a Reflected state				
ata directory = C:/Bruker/examdata				
Options				
Delete the selected EXPNOs with all their PROCNOs				
Delete the raw data files of the selected EXPNOs				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
IAME	EXPNO	ACQU. DATA		SIZE
xample MenthylAnthranilate		20	ser	256 64 64 64 66 66 66
am1d 13C		1	fid	6
am1d 13C		2	fid	6
am1d 13C		3	fid	6
am1d 13C		4	fid	6
am1d 1H		1	fid	6
am1d 1H		2	fid	6
am1d 1H		3	<none></none>	
am2d CH		1	ser	51
am2d HC		1	ser	12
am2d HC am2d HC		2	ser	51 12 51 25 25 25 25 51
am2d HC		3	ser	25
am2d HH am2d HH		1	ser	20
am2d HH		2	ser	20
amad			ser	
am CMCse 1		1	fid	6
am CMCSe 1 am CMCSe 1 am CMCSe 1 am CMCSe 1 am CMCSe 1		2	ser	51
am CMCse 1		3	ser	25
am CMCse 1		4	ser	
am CMCse 1		5	fid	6
am CMCse 2		1	fid	é
am CMCse 2 am CMCse 2 am CMCse 2 am CMCse 2 am CMCse 2		2	fid	6
am CMCse 2		3	ser	51
am CMCse 2		4	ser	11 6 6 6 6 6 5 1 25
am CMCse 2		5	ser	
am CMCse 2		6	ser	25
am CMCse 2 am CMCse 2 am CMCse 3 am CMCse 3		10	fid	25 6
		44	fid	6

Processed Data will open the delp dialog:

🖕 delp					
ata directory = C:/Bruker/examdata					
Options					
Delete the selected PROCNOs					
 Delete the processed data files of the selected PROCNOs 					
AME	EXPNO	PROCNO	PROC. DATA	si	76
	EXPNO		FROC. DATA		
cample MenthylAnthranilate		20 1		<none></none>	
am1d 13C am1d 13C		1		11 11	333333333333333333333333333333333333333
amid 13C		2		11 11	3
am1d 13C am1d 13C		-3		1i 1r 1i 1r	
amid 130 amid 1H				11 1r	
amid 1H		1 999		11	
am1d 1H		2	1	1i 1r	
am1d 1H		3		<none></none>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
am2d CH		1		2rr	
ram2d HC		1 1		<none></none>	
am2d HC		2	1	211	
am2d HC		3		2ii 2ir 2ri 2rr	
am2d HH		1 1		<none></none>	
am2d HH		2 1		211	
am2d HH		3 1	1	<none></none>	
(am3d		1 1		<none></none>	
am CMCse 1		1 1		1i 1r	6
am CMCse 1 am CMCse 1		2		2rr 2ii 2ir 2ri 2rr	
am GWCse 1		3			
am CMCse 1		4		<none></none>	
am CMCse 1 am CMCse 2				<none> <none></none></none>	
am CMCse 2 am CMCse 2		2		<none></none>	
am CMCse 2		3		<none></none>	
am CMCse 2		ă -		<none></none>	
am CMCse 2 am CMCse 2 am CMCse 2 am CMCse 3		5		<none></none>	
ram CMCso 2		6		<none></none>	

Data acquired at certain dates:

🝦 deldat		×
Data directory = C:/Bruker/examdata		
Options		
Delete the selected EXPNOs with all their PROCNOs		
O Delete the raw data files of the selected EXPNOs		
NAME	EXPNO DATE	
exam2d CH		2004-03-30 14:4
xam.20 CH xam.DNMR_Me2NCOMe	10	2004-03-30 14.2 ^
xam DNMR Me2NCOMe	320	2006-03-08 18:1
xam DNMR Me2NCOMe	11	2006-03-08 18:4
xam DNMR Me2NCOMe	12	2006-03-08 18:5
xam DNMR Me2NCOMe	13	2006-03-08 19:1
xam DNMR Me2NCOMe xam DNMR Me2NCOMe	350	2006-03-08 19:1 2006-03-08 19:4
xam DNMR Me2NCOMe	15	2006-03-08 19.2
xam DNMR Me2NCOMe	370	2006-03-08 20 0
xam DNMR Me2NCOMe	16	2006-03-08 20:5
xam DNMR Me2NCOMe	17	2006-03-08 20:5
xam DNMR Me2NCOMe	18	2006-03-08 21:1
xam DNMR Me2NCOMe xam DNMR Me2NCOMe	19 20	2006-03-08 21:5 2006-03-08 21:5
xam DNMR Me2NCOMe	420	2006-03-08 21:5
xam DNMR ipr2sic	280	2006-03-11 13:1
am DNMR ipr2sic	250	2006-03-11 14:2
xam DNMR ipr2sic	220	2006-03-11 15:5
cam DNMR ipr2sic	200	2006-03-11 17:2
xam DNMR ipr2sic	310	2006-03-11 18:5 2006-03-11 20:0
xam DNMR lpr2sic xam DNMR lpr2sic	330 360	2006-03-11 20.0
am3d	1	2006-03-11 20.3
xam verification		2007-09-17 11 4
	1	2007-09-18 10:1
xam1d 13C	2	2007-09-18 10:3
xam1d 13C		
xam1d 13C xam1d 13C xam1d 13C xam1d 13C	3	2007-09-18 10:4

Delete 1D raw data will open the delf dialogue:

🖕 delf				
Data directory = C:/Bruker/examdata				
Options				
Options				
Delete the selected EXPNOs with all their PROCNOs				
O Delete the raw data files of the selected EXPNOs				
O belete the full data they of the selected Ext hos				
NAME	EXPNO	ACQU. DATA		SIZE
kam1d 13C		1	fid	64
am1d 13C		2	fid	64
am1d 13C		3	fid	
am1d 13C		4	fid	6
kam1d 1H		1	fid	6
am1d 1H		2	fid	6
am CMCse 1		1	fid	6
am CMCse 1		5	fid	6
am CMCse 2		1	fid	6
am CMCse 2		2	fid	6
am CMCse 3		10	fid	6
am CMCse 3		11	fid	6
am DNMR Me2NCOMe		10	fid	20
am DNMR Me2NCOMe am DNMR Me2NCOMe		11	fid	2
am DNMR Me2NCOMe		12	fid	2
am DNMR Me2NCOMe		14	fid	2
am DNMR_Me2NCOMe am DNMR_Me2NCOMe		15	fid	
am DNMR Me2NCOMe		16	fid	2
am DNMR Me2NCOMe		17	fid	2
am DNMR Me2NCOMe		18	fid	2
am DNMR Me2NCOMe		19	fid	2
am DNMR Me2NCOMe		20	fid	2
am DNMR Me2NCOMe		320	fid	2
am DNMR Me2NCOMe		320 350	fid	2
kam DNMR Me2NCOMe		370	fid	2
xam DNMR Me2NCOMe xam DNMR Ipr2sic		420	fid	2
xam DNMR ipr2sic		200	fid	64

Macros

🖕 Macros				Х		
<u>File</u> Options <u>H</u> elp	Source =	C:\Bruker\TopSp	pin4.0.6\exp\stan\nm	nr\lists\mac ~		
Find file names	enter any string,	*, ? Exclude		Clear		
Class = 💛 Dim	= V Show	Recommended				
Type = 💛 Sub	Type = 💛 Sub	TypeB = 🔍	Reset Filters			
exam efp	lock.1	lock.10	lock.11	lock.12		
lock.2	lock.3	lock.4	lock.5	lock.6		
lock.7	lock.8	lock.9				
Warn on Execu	Warn on Execute Close					

AU Programs

File Options H	elp So	urce = C:\Bru	ker\TopSpin4.0.6\exp\s	tan\nmr\au\src	`
Find file names	 enter any strin 	g, *, ?	Exclude:	Clear	
Class = 🔍 I	Dim = 🔍 🗌 Sh	ow Recommen	nded		
Type = 🔜 s	SubType = S	ubTypeB =	Reset Filters		
2df1shift	2dgetref	abs2.water	abs2D	accept best	
acqu fid ser	acqulist	all fromjdx	all tojdx	ampistab	
angle	apbk fallback	apk0.noe	apsyuserA5	agapsy	
au_assure	au_bestprofile	au_cp	au_dosy	au_dosy_prep	
au_getl1d	au_geticosy	au_getlinv	au_getlinv_CM	au_getlxhco	
au Ic1d	au lc2d	au logrdont	flow au lconflow	au mult	
au_noediff	au_noemult	au_prof	au_prof1d	au_profrga	
au_sel180zg	au_selhmbc	au_uvnmr	au water	au watersc	
	au zg kx 2d	au zg p16r	ed au zg_std	au zg wlogsy	
au_zg					

Python Programs

🍦 Python Programs	×
<u>File Options Help</u> Source = C:\	Bruker\TopSpin4.0.6\exp\stan\nmr\py\biotop ~
Find file names venter any string, *, ?	Exclude: Clear
Class = 🔛 Dim = 🔤 Show Recon	nmended
Type = SubType = SubTypeB	= V Reset Filters
biotop.py bt_Experiments bt_neo btproc.py	o1.py btprep.py btprobeinfo.py
Warn on Execute	Edit Execute Close

Pulse Programs

💩 Pulse Programs					×
File Options Help	o Sourc	ce = C:\Bruker\Top	Spin4.0.6\exp\star	n/nmr/lists/pp	~
Find file names	enter any string	,*,? Exclud	e:	Clear	
Class = Any	~ Dim	= Any 🗸 🗌 Sh	now Recommended	1	
Type = Any	✓ Sub1	Type = Any	SubTypeB =	Any ~	
adeq11etqpjcrdsp	adog11otgprdcp	adeq11etgprds	adeq11etgprds	adeq11etgpsp	
adeq1netqp	adeq1netgprdsp	adeqn1etgprus	adeqn1etgpsp	adeqnnetqp	Í
apt	aptic	aring	aring2	aringpgsp	1
aringpgsp30	artsyf3gpphrc	atocsygpph	atocsygpph19	atocsygpphpr	1
Avance.incl	b hncacbgp3d	b hncacbgp3d.2	b hncacbigp3d	b hncacogp3d	1
b hncacogp3d.2	b hncacogp4d	b hncagp3d	b hncagp3d.2	b hncaigp3d	1
b hncocacbgp3d			b hncocagp3d	b hncocagp3d.2	1
b hncocagp4d	b hncogp3d	b hncogp3d.2	b hncoigp3d	b_hsqcetf3gpsi	1
b trhncacbgp3d	b trhncacbgp3	b trhncacbigp3d	b trhncacogp3d	b trhncacogp3	1
b_trhncagp3d	b_trhncagp3d 2	b_trhncaigp3d	b trhncocacbop	b trhncocacbo	•
	E	dit <u>G</u> raphical	Edit Set PUL	PROG <u>C</u> lose	

4.6 Renaming Data

How to Rename a Specific Dataset

- Right-click the dataset name, expno or procno in the data browser, then click Rename...
- In the appearing dialog: Enter the new dataset name, expno or procno.

• Click OK.

4.7 Searching/Finding Data

How to Find Data

You can find TopSpin data according to various criteria. To start searching:

• Enter Ctrl+f to open the Find data window:

🖕 Find data		×
marked in the data direc	ned in all data directories tories list below! ight will enforce exact matching if ena	abled.
NAME		
EXPNO		\checkmark
PROCNO		\checkmark
Title		
Pulse Prog.		
SPECTYP	~	
Dimension	Any ~	
Data type	Any ~	
Date, from: mm/dd/yy		
Date, till: mm/dd/yy		
Data directories		
C:\Bruker\examdata		
<u>O</u> K	Reset mask Cancel H	elp

- Enter the search items in the upper part of the dialog. Note that:
- 1. There will be searched for items containing the specified string.
- 2. Exact matching is performed for dataset variables, NAME, EXPNO, PROCNO and USER, if the checkboxes at the right are enabled.
- 3. The search is restricted to data created between the specified dates. Note that this refers to the acquisition date.
- 4. The **Reset mask** button allows to reset the default criteria.
 - Select the **Data directories** to be searched in the lower part of the dialog. If no directories are selected, all will be searched.
- Click **OK** to start the search. A list of data that fulfill the defined criteria will appear:

Found: 60 Data Sets.				
Please right-click in a list for more options!				
Example_MenthylAnthranilate 20 1 C:\Bruker\examdata	2	t1ir	2014-05-09 02:41:28	1
exam1d_13C 1 1 C:\Bruker\examdata	1	zgpg30	2007-09-18 10:17:59	
exam1d_13C 2 1 C:\Bruker\examdata	1	jmod	2007-09-18 10:31:47	
exam1d_13C 3 1 C:\Bruker\examdata	1	dept135	2007-09-18 10:45:33	
exam1d_13C 4 1 C:\Bruker\examdata	1	dept45	2007-09-18 11:06:24	

Note that on exiting TopSpin, the search criteria will be rest to default.

How to Display one of the Found Datasets

In the search result window (see figure above):

- Click one or more datasets to select them.
- Click **Display** to display the selected dataset(s) in the current dataset window. If multiple
 datasets are selected, they are displayed in a new dataset window in multiple display
 mode.

The search result window offers a right-click context menu with various options:

	Display
	Display In New Window
	Display As 2D Projection
	Sort This Column
	Sort + Reverse
\checkmark	Show Details
1	Save selection in file
]	Add selection to dataset group
	File Properties
	Files
	Process Selected Datasets

Display

Display the selected dataset(s) in the current dataset window. If multiple datasets are selected, they are displayed in the same dataset window in multiple display mode. Equivalent to clicking the **Display** button or pressing **Enter**.

Display in New Window

Display the selected dataset(s) in a new window. If multiple datasets are selected, they are displayed in the one new dataset window in multiple display mode.

Display as 2D Projection

Display the selected dataset as a projection of the current 2D dataset. A dialog will appear allowing you to choose F1-projection, F2-projection or both. If multiple datasets are selected, only the first one is considered. If the current dataset is not a 2D dataset, nothing happens.

Sort this Column

Sort the selected column in ascending order.

Sort + Reverse

Sort the selected column in descending order.

Save Selection in file...

Save the list of selected datasets in a text file. First opens a file dialog where you can select or specify a filename. The saved dataset list can, for example, be used for serial processing (command **serial**, see also **Process Selected Datasets** below).

Add selection to dataset group...

Selected datasets can be defined as dataset group.

File properties

Show main dataset parameters like *Dimension*, *Pulse program*, *Acquisition Date*, *Nuclei*, *Spectrometer frequency* and *Solvent*.

Files

Show the files in the processed data directory of the selected dataset.

Process Selected Datasets

Perform serial processing on the selected datasets. Opens a dialog where you can change or edit the dataset list and specify the command, macro or Python program to be executed (starts the command **serial**).

The **Close** button allows to close the search result dialog.

4.8 Handling Data Files

How to List/Open the Current Dataset Files

A Bruker dataset is represented by a directory tree which contains files in the *expno* and *procno* subdirectories. These files contain the actual data, parameters, lists etc.

• Right-click inside the dataset window and in the list, select Files.

If the spectrum is displayed, the files in the *procno* subdirectory are shown. If the **Fid** is displayed, the files in the *expno* subdirectory are shown.

• Select a file and click **Open** to view its contents.

Note that this only makes sense for ascii files.

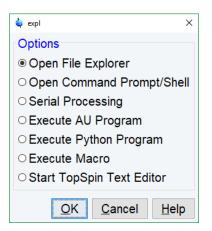
How to List/Open the current Dataset Files in the Windows Explorer

- To list the current dataset files in the Windows Explorer:
 - Click File | Run a Program
 - Select Open file explorer [expl] in the appearing dialog box.
 - Click OK.

Alternatively, you can enter the command **expl** on the command line. The Windows Explorer will be opened showing the processed data files (the files in the procno directory) of the current dataset. Under Linux a Web browser like KDE Konqueror or Gnome Mozilla will be opened.

To open a file:

• Double-click the file or right-click the folder icon and select **Open**.



If TopSpin data area contains no datasets, the **expl** command opens the Explorer showing the users home directory. When entered on the command line, **expl** can also be used with the argument **top** to open the TopSpin installation directory, **home** to open user home directory or with an absolute pathname to open that directory.

5 Parameter Handling

5.1 **Processing Parameters**

Processing parameters can be set/changed in three different ways:

- 1. From the parameter editor: click the **ProcPars** tab or enter edp.
- 2. From the command line: e.g. enter **si**.
- 3. From a command dialog box: e.g. wm.

How to Set a Processing Parameter from the Command Line

Enter the parameter name on the command line. For example, to set the size:

• Enter si.

For 1D data, the following dialog box will appear:

🖕 SI	×			
Size of real spectrum				
SI 32768				
<u>О</u> К	<u>C</u> ancel			

For 2D data, the following dialog box will appear:

🖕 SI	×
Size of real spectrum (F2,	F1)
SI 2048	1024
	<u>Q</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

- Specify the desired value(s), e.g. 32768 or 32k.
- Click OK.

How to Set Processing Parameters from the Parameter Editor

To open the processing parameter editor:

• Click the ProcPars tab in the Tab bar of the dataset window.

or

• Enter **edp** on the command line.

SPECTRUM PR	ACQUPAR	S TITLE PULSEPROG	PEAKS INTEGRALS	SAMPLE STRUCTURE PLOT FID ACQU
5 S 1,2 M	≪ •			
Reference Window Phase	Reference	F2	F1	Frequency axis
Baseline	SI	2048	1024	Size of real spectrum
Fourier	SF [MHz]	125.7577890	500.1300000	Spectrometer frequency
NUS Peak	OFFSET [ppm]	154.24350	9.66022	Low field limit of spectrum
Automation	SR [Hz]	0	0	Spectrum reference frequency
Miscellaneous	HZpPT [Hz]	10.005763	4.967256	Spectral resolution
User	SPECTYP	HETCOR	~	Type of spectrum e.g. COSY, HMQC,

At the left of the parameter editor window you will see a list of parameter sections. The processing parameter editor supports the following functions:

- Collapse/expand a parameter section by clicking the button. Note that the section Window function is collapsed.
- button of the dataset Collapse/expand all parameter sections by clicking the large window toolbar.
- Enter (part of) a parameter name in the search field and click $\overset{ ext{O}}{\overset{ ext{C}}{\overset{ ext{C}}}{\overset{ ext{C}}{\overset{ ext{C}}{\overset{ ext{C}}}{\overset{ ext{C}}}{\overset{ ext{C}}}{\overset{ ext{C}}}{\overset{ ext{C}}{\overset{ ext{C}}}{\overset{ ext{C}}}{\overset{ ext{C}}}{\overset{ ext{C}}}{\overset{ ext{C}}{\overset{ ext{C}}{\overset$
- Click a parameter section, e.g. Phase at the left of the dialog box. The section becomes highlighted and the corresponding parameters will appear in the right part of the dialog box.
- Click in a parameter field, e.g. PHC0, to set the parameter value.
- Click right of parameters like AUNMP to open a list of the corresponding programs/ lists.
- Click Edit Processing AU program E to open the current program/list with an editor
- Hit the **Tab** key to jump to the next parameter field.
- · Hit Shift + Tab to jump to the previous parameter field.
- Use the scroll bar at the right of the dialog box to move to parameters further up or down in the dialog box.

How to Undo the Last Processing Parameter Change

Click Undo last parameter change.

How to Display Processing Status Parameters

Click Show processing status parameters.

Note that the command **dpp** opens the parameter editor and automatically shows the status parameters.

How to Switch to Maxent parameters

• Click ^M Switch to Maxent parameters.

How to Change Processed Data Dimensionality

- | ↓
- Click 1,2,... Change data dimensionality.

This changes the number of parameter columns and value of the processing parameter PPARMOD. TopSpin supports data dimensionalities up to 8D.

The parameter editor does not allow you to modify status parameters. Processing status parameters reflect the status of the processed data and are used for further processing, display or plotting. Changing them can make the dataset inconsistent. In rare cases, however, it can be useful to change a status parameter and TopSpin allows to do that from the command line. If, for instance, you want to change the F1 status parameter MC2 of a 2D dataset, enter:

s mc2

Note that the command **s** is used for 1D, 2D and 3D dataset. TopSpin automatically recognizes the dimensionality of the data and displays the parameter in all relevant dimensions. Note that, for example, the parameter MC2 only exists in F1.

5.2 Acquisition Parameters

How to Set Acquisition Parameters

Acquisition parameters can be set/changed as follows:

- 1. From the parameter editor: click the AcquPars tab or enter eda.
- 2. From the command line: e.g. enter td.
- 3. From the interactive parameter adjustment window (enter gs).

How to Set an Acquisition Parameter from the Command Line

Enter the parameter name on the command line. For example, to set the time domain size:

• Enter td for 1D data, the following dialog box will appear:

🖕 TD	\times			
Size of fid				
TD 65536				
<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel			

For 2D data, the following dialog box will appear:

🖕 TD	×
Size of fid (F2, F1)	
TD 4096	128
	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

- Specify the desired value(s), e.g. 65536 or 64k.
- Click OK.

How to Set Acquisition Parameters from the Parameter Editor

To open the acquisition parameter editor:

• Click the AcquPars tab in the Tab bar of the dataset window.

or

• Enter eda on the command line.

The figure below shows an example of the acquisition parameter editor with the Experiment parameters displayed.

бл s 🖌	S 1.2 <	Probe: not de	Probe: not defined		
Experiment Width	S Experiment				
Receiver	PULPROG	zg30		E	Current pulse program
Nucleus Durations Power Program Probe Lists	AQ_mod	DQD		Acquisition mode	
	TD	65536			Size of fid
	DS	2			Number of dummy scans
	NS	16			Number of scans
	TD0	1			Loop count for "td0"
Vobble .ock	⊗ Width				
Automation Miscellaneous User Routing	SW [ppm]	12.0016			Spectral width
	SWH [Hz]	6002.401			Spectral width
	AQ [sec]	5.4591489			Acquisition time
	FIDRES [Hz]	0.183179			Fid resolution
	FW [Hz]	125000.000			Filter width

The processing parameter editor supports the following functions:

- Collapse/expand a parameter section by clicking the button. Note that the section Width is collapsed.
- Collapse/expand all parameter sections by clicking the large button of the dataset window toolbar.
- Click a parameter section, e.g. Experiment at the left of the dialog box. The section becomes highlighted and the corresponding parameters will appear in the right part of the dialog box.
- Click in a parameter field, e.g. TD, to set the parameter value.
- Click the button to the right of parameters like PULPROG to open a list of the corresponding programs/lists.
- Click Edit pulse program E to open the current program/list with an editor.
- Hit the Tab key to jump to the next parameter field.
- Hit Shift + Tab to jump to the previous parameter field.
- Use the scroll bar at the right of the dialog box to move to parameters further up or down in the dialog box.

How to Undo the Last Acquisition Parameter Change

- Click Undo last acquisition parameter change.

How to Set Pulse Program Parameters

• Click ^{II} Show pulse program parameters [**ased**].

The button will change to $\overset{A}{\rightarrow}$.

To make this the default setting:

· Click Setup Preferences | Acquisition, check Show ased parameter selection with eda and click Apply.

How to Display Acquisition Status Parameters

Click S Show acquisition status parameters.

Note that the command dpa opens the acquisition parameter editor and automatically shows the status parameters.

How to Get Probe/Solvent Dependent Parameters

Click Set probe/solvent dependant parameters [getprosol].

Probe and solvent dependent parameters can be set up with the command edprosol.

How to Change Acquisition Data Dimensionality

Click ^{1,2,..} Change data dimensionality.

This changes the number of parameter columns and value of the acquisition parameter PAR-MODE.

How to Set Lock Parameters

• Enter the command edlock and set the lock parameters in the appearing dialog box.

For a detailed description of edlock, please

- · refer to the Acquisition Reference manual
- or
 - enter edlock? on the command line.

How to Set Routing Parameters

• Enter the command edasp and set the routing parameters in the appearing dialog box.

For a detailed description of edasp, please

· refer to the Acquisition Reference manual

or

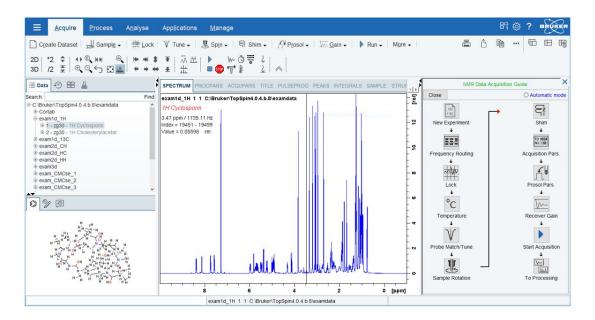
• enter edasp? on the command line.

6 Acquisition

This chapter describes TopSpin acquisition as far as the interface is concerned. Individual acquisition commands are described in the Acquisition Reference manual.

6.1 Acquisition Guide

If you are a new or occasional user, we recommend acquiring your data with the *NMR Data Acquisition Guide* flowchart. This will guide you through the typical sequence of acquisition steps. To start the *NMR Data Acquisition Guide*, enter **aqguide**.



In **Automatic mode**, the Acquisition Flowchart will simply execute each command when you click the respective button. This requires the acquisition parameters to be set correctly. In interactive mode (**Automatic mode** unchecked **OAutomatic mode**), the Acquisition Flowchart will, at each step, open a dialog box offering you the available options and required parameters. Note that the last button **To Processing** will open the processing equivalent of the Acquisition Flowchart, the Processing Guide [prguide].

6.2 Acquisition Setup and Toolbar Buttons

Acquisition can be prepared and controlled from the Manage menu.

• Click Manage | Spectrometer | Experiments/Parameters.

Spectrometer power on/off (pdudisp	o)	Install Standard Experiments (expinstall)
Hardware Detection	Þ	Convert Parameter Set (paracon)
Experiments/Parameters	Þ	Shape Tool (stdisp)
Manage temporary acquisition data	ļ.	Probe/Solvent Dependent Params (edprosol)
BSMS Control	▶	Edit Solvent Table (edsolv)
Cryo Display		Edit Lock Table (edlock)
ProdigyDisplay		Edit Nuclei Table (ednuc)
Save/Restore Installation	Þ	Edit customer/system information (edcstm)
Spectrometer Usage (account)		

Here you find several categories of acquisition related commands. Each entry gives access to a submenu with various commands.

For most entries, the command line command, for example **expinstall**, is specified in brackets.

Common acquisition commands can also be started from the TopSpin toolbar. The toolbar displays the following buttons:



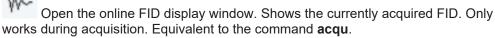
• Click one of the following buttons:



Start the acquisition. Acquires NS scans in the current dataset, over writing possibly existing data. Equivalent to the command **zg**.

Halt the acquisition. This stops the acquisition after the current scan has finished. All data acquired so far are saved. Equivalent to the command **halt**.

Stop the acquisition. This stops the acquisition immediately. Data acquired after the last disk write (if any) are lost. Equivalent to the command **stop**.



€

Open the Lock display window. Shows the lock signal. Equivalent to the command **lockdisp**.

Calculate the experiment time. Shows the total experiment time and file size of the raw data. Equivalent to the command **expt**.



EVTU Control Suite [vtudisp].

BSMS Control Suite [bsmsdisp].

Set SFO1, O1, O2 and O3 interactively. Puts a red cursor line in the dataset window. A click at the desired frequency opens a dialog box where you can set O1, O2 and/ or O3.

Ł

Set the sweep width to the current region and the spectrometer frequency to the center of the current region. Update the parameters SW and SFO1, respectively.

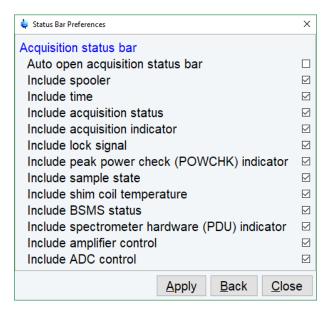


Setup a frequency list interactively.

6.3 Acquisition Status Bar

The acquisition can be followed and controlled from the acquisition status bar. Before you use the acquisition status bar, it must be configured from the Setup Preferences window.

- Click Setup Preferences | More Preference | Status Bar Preferences | Change.
- · Check the items to be displayed.



or

• Right-click in the status display bar at the bottom of the TopSpin window and in the list, select **Status Bar Preferences**.

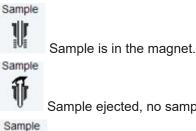
	Acquisition Status Bar On/Off
	Status Bar Preferences
C:\Bruker\examdata	

To switch the acquisition status bar On or Off:

• Right-click in the status display bar at the bottom of the TopSpin window and in the list, select **Acquisition Status Bar On/Off**.

👙 Bruker TopSpin 4.0.7 on NEO500Z4G4W10 as nmrsu			-	□ ×
Acquire Process Analys	se App <u>l</u> ications <u>M</u> anage	87 2	3 © ?	BRUKER
🗋 Create Dataset 🔡 Sample 🗸 🛉	Lock V Tune + J. Spin + 🗧 Shim + ∱ Prosol + ፲∞ Gain + 🕨 Run + More +	5 ù B	🖽	
2D *2 \$ +0 € HH \$ ⊕ 3D /2 ₹ € € ⊖ ∰ 11 +	Ħਝ ≅│⊼┴╞ ₩७७,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
📃 Data 🤗 🗄 🕌	SPECTRUM PROCPARS ACQUPARS TITLE PULSEPROG PEAKS INTEGRALS SAMPLE STRUCTURE PLOT FID ACQU			
Search D'Onnotationarian a the annual of the	Find exant_d_iH + 1 Domrdatalexamdata Image: the state of the st			0 2 4 6 8 10 12 [ei]
ти п ийстий.	8 6 4 2		0	[ppm]
Spectrometer Status Amplifier Control		queued: 0	BSMS status m	essage
On⊗		delayed: 0 cron: 1 Aut	toshim 🖯 Locke	ed⊘Er

The Sample field iconifies the status of the sample:



Sample ejected, no sample in magnet.

1/1?

Sample eject in progress, status unsure.

The acquisition status bar not only displays information, it also allows to perform various actions, e.g.:

- Double-click the Time field to view detailed time and date information.
- Double-click the Lock field to open the lock display.
- Click the **Spooler /queued /delayed /cron** field to open the spooler main window.
- · Double-click on sample field to open BSMS control suite.
- · Double-click on VTU opens the edte window.
- Right-click the Fid Flash field to switch on/off FID flashing or to stop the acquisition.
- · For more information about peak power check (POWCHK) please look up the Acquisition Commands and Parameters manual, Chapter 3 - Spectrometer configuration commands. Within the command explanation of cf you will find the functionality of POWCHK.
- Right-click the Probe Temperature VTU field and in the list, select Options.

Options...

Toggle VTU state (on/off)

This will open the following window:

🖕 Options	×
Temperature monit	tor options
Temperature unit:	Kelvin ~

• Right click the Lock field to open the following list:

Lock Signal Display BSMS Panel Toggle Lock Display Mode Lock Sample

• Right click the Spooler field to open the following list:

Hide
Suspend
Remove all jobs
Show spooler report
Show spooler log

• Right-click the Acquisition Information field to open the following popup menu:

H H H			Show Acquisition Display Start RGA Start Acquisition			Jan 6	un.		ull	2	And WILL	0	[ppm]
			Start Wobble	D:\nn	nrdata\exan	ndata							
Spectrometer Status	Amplifier Control	Acquisition informa	Start GS	:k	Sample	Shim Coil	POWCHK	Sample Temper	ature	Temperature Chann	el 1 Spooler	BSMS stat	us message
On⊘		no acquisition running	Stop Acquisition		Ŵ	Temperature 310 K	\times	Corr. 302. Off Reg.	.8 K . State: ⊙	Corr. 302.8 (Measured value 302.9		Autoshim 🗇 L	ocked ⊘ Er

From this list, you can start various acquisition commands as

- Show Acquisition Display
- Start RGA
- Start Acquistion
- Start Wobble
- Start GS
- · Stop Acquisition

Data specific acquisition display allows you to open multiple acquisition display windows, one for each dataset.

Note that the **Acqu** tab is automatically activated when the acquisition is started from the TopSpin menu, toolbar or command line.

6.4 Command Queuing and Scheduling

TopSpin supports command queuing (spooling) and scheduling. Acquisition commands like **zg**, **go**, **rga** and **atma** are automatically queued, if this feature is On (default Off). This allows you, for example, to enter multiple **zg** commands on different datasets. Automatic queuing can be switched on as follows:

Check Setup Preferences | Processing Preferences | Enable automatic data processing.

Processing commands can be queued with the command **qu**. For example, the command sequence **zg** ; **qu xfb** on a 2D dataset, will start an acquisition and, when this has finished, process the data.

Acquisition and processing commands can be scheduled with the command **at**. Enter **help qu** or **help at**, for more details on the respective commands.

Queued commands can be viewed in the Spooling field of the acquisition status bar. Note that the spooling field must be activated in the User Preferences window (command **set**).

6.5 Tuning and Matching the Probe

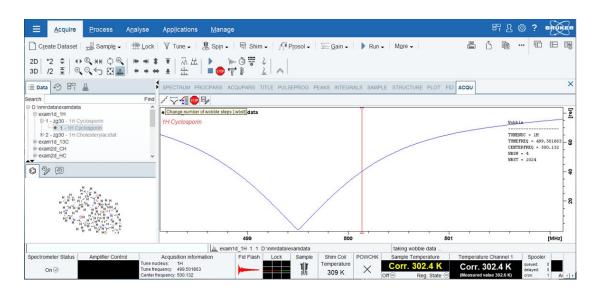
Tuning and matching of conventional probes, (non-ATM), is performed with the wobble procedure:

• Enter **wobb** on the command line.

or

• Click Acquire | Tune | Display wobble curve (wobb).

The dataset window toolbar switches to the **Acqu** tab and the wobble window is displayed:



The buttons of the wobble toolbar have the following functions:



Change the number of wobble steps [.wbst].

Change the wobble sweep width [.wbsw].

Switch to the next channel/nucleus (if available) [.nuc].

Emergency Stop acquisition, fid not saved [stop].

Save wobb curve to disk [wbwr].

• Turn the tuning and matching knobs on the probe until the wobble curve is exactly in the middle and its minimum reaches the zero line.

Automatic tuning and matching of ATM probe can be performed with the command atma.

6.6 Locking

To open lock display

Click Acquire | Lock

or

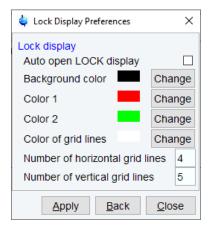
- enter lockdisp
- or on the Acquisition Status bar, in the Lock field right-click and in the list, select Lock Signal Display
- or
- Double-click the lock field in the Acquisition Status bar.

🖶 Lock l	Display			— C]	×
=≫ ₩	1 🖬 🚔 🖩	🎚 🖵 🍨				
ويورون المراجع		1	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	ميدهمين		

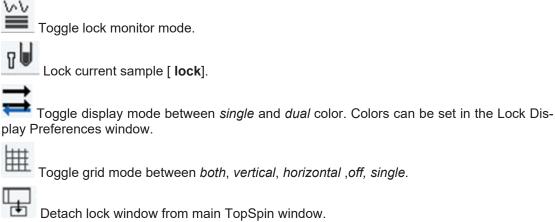
Here, you can view the lock signal, either during the lock-in procedure or, as shown above, after lock-in has been successful. At the top of the lock window the following buttons are available:

Open the Lock Display Preferences window [**set**].

Here colors and numbers of grid lines can be defined.



The Lock Display Toolbar Buttons:



Detach lock window from main TopSpin window.



Set focus on TopSpin main window.

Close window.

Note that an external lock display window is independent from the TopSpin window. You can for example, minimize TopSpin while keeping the lock display open.

The lock process can be started by entering **lock** on the command line. This command is described in the Acquisition Commands and Parameters manual.

6.7 **BSMS Control Panel**

The BSMS control panel allows shimming, locking, sample handling and helium level measurement. To open this panel:

Click Acquire | Shim | Shim manually using BSMS panel (bsmsdisp) •

or

· Enter bsmsdisp on the command line

BSMS Cor	ntrol Suite					- 0	×
Main Lock	/Level S	him Autoshi	m Service	Log Help	•		^
AUTO							-
Lock		Phase	Power		Gain	Shim	
LOCK							-
On-Of	f	Phase	Power		Gain		
SAMPLE							
LIFT		SPIN	Measure	e	Rate	Lock Lo	st
SHIM							
Spin. NonSpin:	Z	Z²	Z³	Z4			
Х	XZ						
Y	YZ						
XY							
X²-Y²							
			STDE	SY			
		Previo		tual	Step		
Abs	olute				+	Reset	
Diffe	erence				-		
					Stepsize		
		_ (*		
	STD BY	_ \		/			
Shut down	BSMS-						
Shut do	wn BSMS	Shut dowr	n BSMS befo	ore switchin	ng BSMS o	ff	
Config							
C Evterna						_	~
Sample:	down	missing	j U	ıp		Shim coil ter	
	•					310 I	ĸ

The individual function of the BSMS control panel are described in detail in the Acquisition Commands and Parameters manual.

6.8 Interactive Parameter Adjustment (GS)

Several parameters can be adjusted interactively, while observing the acquired FID. To start this:

Click Acquire | Run | Real-Time Go Setup

or

• Enter gs .

A split window displays the FID:

Pulse Power Receiver Gain Free	CorPhase quency Delay Offset		
Offset	O1 sensitivity 1 • adjust max: 3133.79	FU NU SU SU TD SC	quisition UFR06 = 2300 C = 1H = 500.598 H = 250000 = 1048576 ANS = 15 OABEA = 9046097519259
OIISet OI [Hz]			- - - - -
			- 9
	min: 3033.79 3083.79		- - - - - - - -
Save Save Restore al		0.02 0.04 0.06 0.08 0.10	0.12 [s]

The GS parameter adjustment dialog

The buttons of the FID display are the same as for the acquisition command **zg**.

The GS parameter adjustment dialog offers tabs at the top of the window to select power, frequency, delay etc. The selected parameter is shown in the middle of the window. The slider at the right of the window allows you to change the selected parameter. The current value can be viewed and modified in the field below the slider. The sensitivity of the slider can be set in the field **Sensitivity** above the slider.

The effect of the change can be viewed in the FID display, the right part of the window. This can be manipulated with the FID display buttons as described in the next chapter.

At the bottom of the window you find the following buttons:

Save: Save the value of the current parameter.

Save all: Save the values of all changed parameters.

Restore: Restore the value of the current parameter.

Restore all: Restore the value of all changed parameters.

Stop: Stop the acquisition and quit the GS window.

6.9 Running an Acquisition

A typical acquisition is performed as follows:

- Click File| New [new, Ctrl+ n] to create a new dataset.
- Specify the data path variables *name*, expno, dir and user, select the desired **Solvent** and **Experiment**, enter the **Title** and click **OK**.

The dataset will appear in the data field with no raw and no processed data available.

- Click the AcquPars tab to display the acquisition parameters.
- Optionally: click to show the pulse program parameters only.
- Click the Ubutton to read the prosol parameters or set the relevant parameters manually.

- As an alternative, you can set the acquisition parameters interactively in the GS window (see *Interactive Parameter Adjustment (GS)* [▶ 81]).
- To start the acquisition, click

in the upper toolbar or enter **zg** on the command line.

The dataset window toolbar will automatically switch to the Acqu tab and the FID display window will appear.

cyclosporin1D_TRI 1 1 C:\Bru	(er\nmrdata	Acquisition	F
1.259 s Index = 403012 - 404256 Value = -7.717e+05 rel		PULPROG = 2g NUCl = 1H SV = 20.01	
		SWH = 10000 TD = 1048576 SCANS = 15/64 RES. THE = 3m29s/4m3	Ē
AND NO.		KES. 11HE - JH235/4H5	Ē
a sector and a sector and a sector a s			
			Ē
			-
			F

For further explanations or for a description of the toolbar buttons enter

help zg

or

• Click Help | Manuals | Acquisition & Processing Parameters | Acqu. Commands and Parameters and read the chapter Acquisition Commands.

When the acquisition has finished:

• Enter efp to process the FID.

The processed spectrum will be displayed in the dataset. From here, the processed data can be analyzed, printed and/or archived.

6.10 Shape Tool

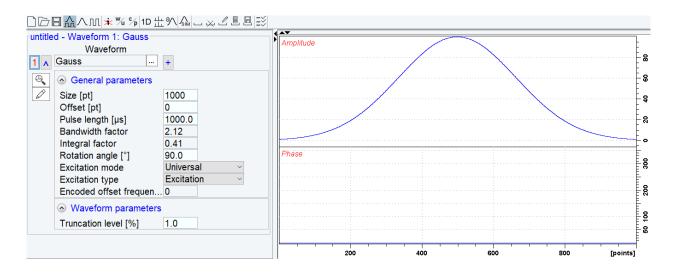
The Shape tool interface allows to create/manipulate RF shapes and wave format. To start the Shape Tool interface:

Click Manage | Spectrometer | Experiment/Parameters | Shape Tool

or

• Enter stdisp on the command line.

The Shape Tool window will be displayed:



This consists of a toolbar, a command line and a split pane with a data section at the right and a parameter section at the left.

If Shape Tool is opened with a dataset the current dataset will be displayed.

By default, a 1000-point Gauss shape is displayed with Truncation level 1.0.

Note that all functions of the interactive Shape Tool can also be performed non-interactively with the TopSpin command st. This command must be entered with the appropriate arguments on the command line while the associated dataset is displayed and selected.

A full description of the interactive and non-interactive Shape tool can be found under:

Click Help | Manuals | Acquisition Application Manuals | Shapetool

7 Data Processing

7.1 Interactive Processing

Interactive processing allows full control over the processing sequence. However, it requires detailed knowledge about the required parameters (see chapter *Startup TopSpin* [> 31]) and commands. Therefore, it is only suitable for the advanced user. New or intermediate users are recommended to use the Processing Guide for semi-automatic processing.

How to Process Data with Single Commands

Data can be processed by entering single commands on the command line. A typical 1D processing sequence would be:

em: exponential window multiplication.

ft: Fourier transform.

apk: automatic phase correction.

sref: automatic calibration (referencing) .

abs: automatic baseline correction.

This allows full control over each individual processing step.

How to Process Data with Composite Commands

Data can also be processed with so called composite commands. These are combinations of single processing commands. The following composite commands are available.

ef: Exponential multiplication + Fourier transform.

efp: Exponential multiplication + Fourier transform + phase correction.

fmc: Fourier transform + magnitude calculation.

fp: Fourier transform + phase correction.

gf: Gaussian multiplication + Fourier transform .

gfp: Gaussian multiplication + Fourier transform + phase correction.

They can be entered on the command line or clicked from the menu. For the latter option:

Click Process | Advanced | Special Transforms

A <u>d</u> vanced -	
Process Dataset List (serial)	Hilbert (ht)
Integrate Spectra List (intser)	Inverse Fourier (ift)
ROI View of Spectra List (vregs)	User Defined Processing of Raw Data (trf)
Add/Sub./Mult. Spectra (adsu)	User Defined Processing of Pre-Processed Data (trfp)
Reference Deconvolution (.refdcon)	em + ft (ef)
Special Transforms	ft + pk (fp)
Miscellaneous Operations	em + ft + pk (efp)
	gm + ft (gf)
	gm + ft + pk (gfp)
	ft + mc (fmc)

Just like single commands, composite commands can be used in Macros, AU programs and Python programs.

7.2 Semi-automatic Processing

How to Use the 1D Processing Dialog

1D data processing often involves the same sequence of steps, which can easily be performed as follows:

• Click Process | Proc Spectrum | Configure Standard Processing or enter proc1d.

In the appearing dialog (see the figure below):

- · Enable the desired processing/plotting steps.
- Set the parameter LB for exponential multiplication.
- Select the desired LAYOUT for plotting.
- Click OK.

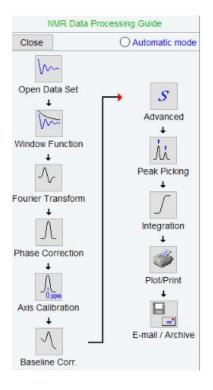
🖕 proc1d				×
Press 'Execute' to process the curre Press 'Save' to just change the pro Changed options will be effective wi one-click 'Proc. Spectrum' button.	cessin	ng options.		
Exponential Multiply (em)	\checkmark	LB [Hz] =	0.3	
Fourier Transform (ft)				
Auto - Phasing (apk)	\checkmark			
Set Spectrum Reference (sref)				
Auto - Baseline Correction (absn)		Include integration =	no	~
Plot (autoplot)		LAYOUT =	+/1D_H.xwp	~

How to Use the Processing Guide in Automatic mode

The Processing Guide in automatic mode guides you through the entire processing sequence of data selection, processing, printing and archiving with minimum user interaction.

• Enter prguide.

The Processing Guide window will appear as an integral part of the current dataset window.



In the Processing Guide window:

- Check **Automatic mode** on the upper right part of the window to perform complete automatic processing.
- Click **Open Data Set** and click **OK** to open a dataset manually, e.g. from the browser or click **Browse** to open the File Chooser.
- Click Window function | Fourier Transform | etc.

Each processing step will be executed without user interaction.

How to Use the Processing Guide in Interactive mode

The Processing Guide in interactive mode guides you through the entire processing sequence of data selection, processing, printing and archiving requiring some user interaction.

• Enter prguide.

The Processing Guide window will appear as an integral part of the current dataset window.

In the Processing Guide window:

- Uncheck Automatic mode.
- Click Open Data Set and click OK to open a dataset manually, e.g. from the browser or click Browse to open the File Chooser.
- Click Window function | Fourier Transform | etc.

For each step a dialog box will appear where you can enter options, parameters etc. For details on these items, please refer to the corresponding commands in the Processing Reference Guide.

7.3 **Processing Data with AU programs**

Data processing can be performed by using AU programs. An AU program is actually a Cprogram which contains TopSpin commands (macros) and/or C-language statements. Various standard AU programs are delivered with TopSpin. A typical 1D processing AU program is **proc1d**. A simplified version of this AU program is: EF

APK SREF ABS AUTOPLOT QUIT

It executes the commands **ef**, **apk**, **sref**, **abs** and **autoplot**. To run this AU program, just enter **proc_1d** on the command line. Before you can use any Bruker AU program, **expinstall** must have been executed once. You can create your own AU programs with the command **edau**. Note that an AU program must end with QUIT or QUITMSG("your message"), and that all statements must be specified in capital letters. For more information on AU programs, please refer to the AU programming manual:

Click Help | Manuals | Programming Manuals | AU Programming

As an alternative to AU programs, you can also write Python programs, which allow you to use TopSpin commands, User Interface functions and Graphic functions. For more information:

Click Help | Manuals | Programming Manuals | Python Programming

7.4 Serial Processing

TopSpin allows you to process a series of datasets using serial scripts. The dataset list and command(s) to be used can be easily setup from the TopSpin interface as follows. Enter **serial** on the command line or click **Process | Advanced | Process Dataset List**.

This will open the Serial Processing flow bar:



Click Define List | Edit Dataset List

This opens a text file for editing and search datasets.

4	C:\Users\GILBER~1.CYP\AppData\Local\Temp\datasets_75766236463716	i83093.txt	\times
<u>F</u> ile	e <u>E</u> dit <u>S</u> earch		
1	C:/Bruker/examdata/exam1d_1H/1/pdata/1		^
2			
			\sim
Fi	nd / Replace dialog invoked	1:1	

or

Click Define List | Build dataset list using Find

You can find datasets in all data directories marked in the appearing dialog window list:

Searching will be performed in	all data directories	
marked in the data directories		
The checkboxes at the right wi	Il enforce exact matc	hing if enable
NAME 13		
EXPNO		~
PROCNO		~
Title		
Pulse Prog.		
SPECTYP		~
Dimension	Any	~
Data type	Any	~
Date, from: mm/dd/yy		
Date, till: mm/dd/yy		
Data directories		
C:\Bruker\examdata		

Search result example:

• Right-click a dataset for more options.

🖕 Search result							\times
Found: 4 Data Sets. Please right-click in a list f	for more options	!					
exam1d_13C 1 1 C:\Br	uker\examdata	1	zgpg30	200	0 7-09-18 10 :	17:59	
exam1d_13C 2 1 C:\Br	uker\examdata	1	jmod	200	07-09-18 10:	31:47	
exam1d_13C 3 1 C\\Br exam1d_13C 4 1 C\\Br	Display Display In I Display As Sort This C Sort + Rev ✓ Show Deta	2D P Colum erse ills	rojection n		07-09-18 10: 07-09-18 11: OK		cel
	Save select Add select		n file dataset grou	p			
	File Prope	rties					
	<u>F</u> iles						
	Process Se	electe	d Datasets				

• In the Serial Processing flow bar click **Define Command**.



• As indicated above, several commands can be entered separated by semicolon. Also, macros, python scripts, and AU programs can be selected.



• In the Serial Processing flow bar click **Execute** or click the down arrow and select **Execute in background**.

4	×
?	Serial Command = ft Dataset list = C:\Users\GiLBER~1.CYP\AppData\Local\Temp\topspin-dataset-list-8198382536971308992.bt Start serial processing?
	QK Cancel

• In the Serial Processing flow bar click **Back**.

8 1D Display

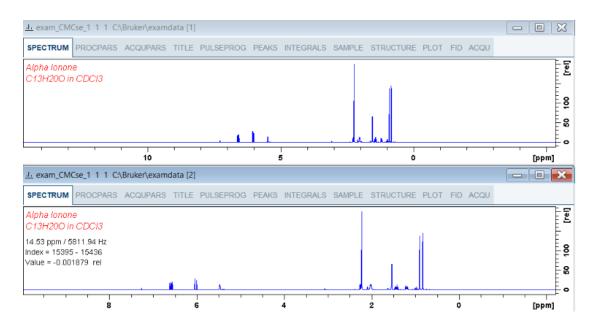
8.1 Displaying one Dataset in Multiple Windows

TopSpin allows to display one dataset in multiple dataset windows. This is, for example, convenient to view various regions or various objects (spectrum, fid, parameters etc.) of the same dataset.

How to Reopen a Dataset in a Second/Third etc. Window

- Select (activate) the desired dataset.
- Click File | Reopen [reopen].

Multiple dataset windows with the same dataset are indicated with a number in square brackets, e.g. [1], in the title bar:



How to Rescale or Shift one Dataset in Multiple windows

Display buttons like 2 and conly work on the active dataset window. The same counts for the keys **Alt+ PageUP** and **Alt+ PageDown**. However, when used with the control key, they work on all windows, for example:

• Enter **Ctrl**+ ^{*2} Ctrl+Alt+PageUp or Ctrl+Alt+PageDown.

8.2 Changing the Display of a 1D Spectrum or FID

TopSpin offers buttons to scale or shift the spectrum vertically and horizontally.

How to Change the Vertical Scaling of the FID or Spectrum

- Turn the mouse wheel while the cursor is in the dataset window.
- or

· Hit one of the following the keys:

Alt+ PageUp: Increase the intensity by a factor of 2.Alt+ PageDown: Decrease the intensity by a factor of 2.Alt + Enter: Reset the intensity.

or

A

Click one of the following buttons:

*2 Increase the intensity by a factor of 2 [*2].

12 Decrease the intensity by a factor of 2 [12].

Click and move the mouse for smooth vertical scaling.

Reset the intensity [.vr].

Alternatively, you can enter the corresponding commands as specified between square brackets [].

To manipulate all dataset windows, press the **Ctrl** key while clicking one of the above buttons.

How to Change the Horizontal Scaling of the FID or Spectrum

Click

 And move the mouse for smooth horizontal scaling.

or

• Click one of the following buttons:

Zoom in to the center (spectrum) or left edge (FID) of the displayed region, increasing the horizontal scaling. [.zi].

Zoom out from the center (spectrum) or left edge (FID) of the displayed region, decreasing horizontal scaling) [.zo].

E, P

Perform an exact zoom via a dialog box [.zx].

Enter the coordinates of the desired region in the dialog box:

🖕 exactzoom	:	×
Please enter the ex of the desired expa		s
	[ppm	1]
From	2	
То	0	
<u>(</u>	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel	

- Click OK
- Click one of the buttons:

Undo last zoom [**.zl**].

Reset horizontal scaling to show the full spectrum [.hr].

Display the entire spectrum (baseline position and intensity scaling are adjusted if necessary) [.all]

Toggle interactive zoom mode. When switched off, interactive zooming only selects an horizontal region; baseline position and intensity scaling remain the same. When switched on, interactive zooming draws a box selecting the corresponding area.

Retain horizontal and vertical scaling when modifying dataset or changing to different dataset [.keep]. Effects all dataset windows.

Alternatively, you can enter the corresponding commands as specified between square brackets [].

How to Shift a Spectral Region to the Left or to the Right

• Click-hold the following button and move the mouse:

Smoothly shift to left or right.

or

Click one of the following buttons:

Shift to the left, half of the displayed region [**.sl**].

Shift to the right, half of the displayed region [.sr].

Shift to the extreme left edge of the spectrum [.sl0].

Shift to the extreme right edge of the spectrum [.sr0].

Alternatively, you can enter the corresponding commands as specified between square brackets [].

This functionality also becomes available when you move the mouse cursor into the horizontal axis area.

How to Shift the Spectrum Up or Down

To shift the FID or spectrum display up or down:

• Click-hold the button and move the mouse:

Smoothly shift the spectrum baseline up/down.

or

• click one of the following buttons:

Shift the spectrum baseline to the middle of the data field [.su].

Shift the spectrum baseline to the bottom of the data field [.**sd**].

Alternatively, you can enter the corresponding commands as specified between square brackets [].

This functionality also becomes available when you move the mouse cursor into the vertical axis area.

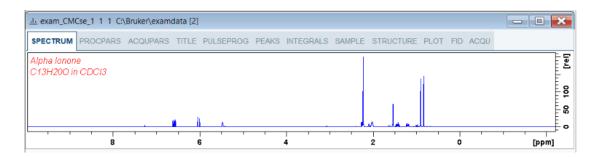
8.3 Using the Tab Bar

Tabs of the dataset window can be activated by clicking them or by entering the corresponding commands, as specified between square brackets, on the command line. Note that command line commands always work on the currently selected (active) dataset window.

The Tab bar can be configured from the User Preference box (command set).

How to Display the Spectrum

• Click the Spectrum tab [spec].



This displays the processed data. If these do not exist, the text *No processed data available* is displayed.

How to Set Processing Parameters

• Click the ProcPars tab [edp].

<u>.l.</u> exam_CMC	Cse_1 1	1 C:\	Bruker\exam	data [1]									
SPECTRUM	PROCE	PARS	ACQUPARS	TITLE	PULSEPROG	PEAKS	INTEGRALS	SAMPLE	STRUCTURE	PLOT	FID	ACQU	
5 S 1.2	ME		2										
Reference Window		Re	eference										
Phase	-	SI		65536		1		Size of r	real spectrum				
Baseline	4	SF [MH	z]	400.13	00000	1		Spectro	meter frequenc	у			
Fourier	0	OFFSE	T [ppm]	14.686	18	1		Low field	d limit of spectru	ım			
Integration Peak		SR [Hz]		0					Spectrum reference frequency				
Deconvolution	1	НΖрРТ	[Hz]	0.12226	66			Spectra	I resolution				
Automation	-	SPECT	YP	PROTO	N		8	Type of	spectrum e.g. (COSY, H	MQC.		
Miscellaneous User		🔊 w	indow function	n				-					

This opens the processing parameter editor (see also chapter Startup TopSpin [31]).

• Click one of the following buttons:

Undo last value change. Can be used to undo multiple changes.

- **S** Toggle status parameters view. The button turns gray when activated [**dpp**].
- M Switch to Maxent parameters.
- E Show eretic parameters.
- Collapse/expand all parameter sections.

Search for specified parameter.

Changed parameters are automatically saved.

How to Set Acquisition Parameters

• Click the AcquPars tab [eda].

SPECTRUM PR	OCPARS ACQUPA	RS TITLE PULSEP	ROG PEAKS INTEGRALS	SAMPLE STRUCTURE PLOT FID ACQU
⊖ л s ⊌	SF 1.2 ∧	c 🔍	Probe: not define	ed
Experiment Width	S Experiment			
Receiver	PULPROG	zg	E	Current pulse program
Nucleus	AQ_mod	DQD		Acquisition mode
Durations Power	TD	65536		Size of fid
Program	DS	0		Number of dummy scans
Probe	NS	1		Number of scans
Lists	TD0	1		Loop count for 'td0'
Wobble Lock	🔿 Width			
Automation	SW [ppm]	20.0254		Spectral width
Miscellaneous	SWH [Hz]	8012.820		Spectral width
User Routing	AQ [sec]	4.0894465		Acquisition time
routing	FIDRES [Hz]	0.244532		Fid resolution
	FW [Hz]	125000.000		Filter width

This opens the acquisition parameter editor (see also chapter Startup TopSpin [> 31]).

- Click one of the following buttons:
 - Undo last value change. Can be used to undo multiple changes.
 - Show pulse program parameters [ased].
 - S Status parameter display. The button turns gray when activated [dpa].

Set probe/solvent dependent parameters [getprosol].

Set nuclei and routing		
Set nuclei and routing	[edas	p]

- Set nuclei and routing [edasp -s]
- ^{1,2,..} Change raw dataset dimensionality (parameter PARMODE).
- Collapse/expand all parameter sections.
- Read shim values from current dataset.

_____ Search for specified parameter.

Changed parameters are automatically saved.

 $\mathbf{1}$

0

Note that the ... and E button to the right of the PULPROG parameter allow to display the pulse program list or edit the current pulse program, respectively.

How to Edit the Title

· Click the Title tab [edti].



· Edit the title that appears in the dataset window and on the plot.

Ы Save the title file under its current name.



Save the title file under a new name.

Reload the title file. Undo modifications since the last save.

Е Open the title file with the external editor (defined in User Preferences).

How to Edit the Pulse Program

Click the PulsProgtab].



This allows to edit the current pulse program.

- · Click one of the following buttons:
 - S Toggle status pulse program.

Start the graphical pulse program display with foreground parameters.

ЛS Start the graphical pulse program display with status parameters. E Start the external editor.

Search for more info in the knowledge base.

How to Display the Peak list

Click the Peaks tab.

SPECTRUM	PROCPARS	ACQUPARS TITLE	PULSEPROG	PEAKS	INTEGRALS	SAMPLE	STRUCTURE	PLOT	FID	ACQU
Peak V	v(F1) [ppm]	Intensity [abs]				An	notation			
1	7.5311	397.61								
2	7.2828	648.03								
3	7.2719	85421.67								
4	7.0076	426.80								
5	6.9481	2257.34								
6	6.9233	2215.37								
7	6.9086	2511.49								
8	6.8838	2553.65								
9	6.8685	849.27								

This displays the peak list. By default, the peak list shows the following entries:

Peak: the peak number.

v(F1) [ppm]: the chemical shift.

Intensity [abs]: the absolute peak intensity.

Intensity [rel]: the relative peak intensity.

Half width [ppm]: the peak width at half-height.

Display the spectral region around a peak

- Right-click the desired peak and in the list, select one of the following options:
 - Show spectrum | In correlated window to open a new dataset window showing the full correlated spectrum.
 - Expand spectrum | In current window to change the current dataset window to spectrum display, showing the region around the selected peak.
 - Expand spectrum | In correlated window to open a new dataset window showing the region around the selected peak.
 - Edit Annotation Edit the annotation of the current peak.
 - Define as reference | Complete table Define the entire peak table as a reference for annotation.
 - Define as reference | Selection Define the selected peaks as a reference for annotation.
 - Annotate by reference... Create annotations according to the peak list of the reference dataset. You will be prompted for the allowed variation in chemical shift.
 - Shift peaks... Shift all peaks. You will be prompted for the number of ppm to be shifted.
 - Show detailed information Show peak information, dataset information and peak picking parameters.

1D Display

Show spectrum	
Expand spectrum 🔷 🕨	In current window
Delete	In correlated window
Edit annotation	
Remove 🕨	
Define as reference	
Annotate by reference	
Shift peaks	
Show detailed information	
Сору	
Export	
Import	
Print	
Print preview	
Table properties	

Export entries of the peak list

Entries of the peak list can easily be exported to Excel or any other program as follows:

- For multiple peaks select the desired entries while pressing the Ctrl or Shift key.
- · Right-click a peak entry to open the popup menu.
- Click Export... to export the selected peaks.

This opens a dialog box where you can specify the filename and file type.

- · For the latter select from:
 - Auremol peaklist (.ml).
 - Comma Separated Values (.cvs).
 - Mixed Shape deconvolution peak list (peaklist).
 - TOPSPIN peak list (.xml).
 - XEASY peak list (.peaks).
 - XWIN-NMR peak list (.txt).

Important: Check the box in the lower-left corner to export the selected peaks only or uncheck it to export the entire list. Then click **Export**.

Delete/remove peaks from the peak list

To delete one peak:

• Right-click the peak and in the list, select **Delete**.

To delete multiple peaks:

- · Select the peaks while pressing the Ctrl or Shift key.
- Right-click one of the peaks and in the list, select **Delete**.

To remove possible duplicate peaks:

• Right-click any entry and select Remove | Duplicate peaks.

To remove possible peaks outside of the spectrum:

• Right-click any entry and select Remove | Peaks positioned outside of the spectrum.

To remove solvent peaks:

• Right-click any entry and select **Remove | Solvent Peaks**.

Copy the peak list

Instead of exporting entries of the peak list, they can also be copied to the Clipboard and pasted to another application like Excel.

For multiple peaks:

- Select the desired entries while pressing the Ctrl or Shift key.
- Right-click a peak entry to open the popup menu.
- Click Copy... to copy the selected peaks to the Clipboard.

Print the peak list

• Right-click a peak entry and select Print...

or

- Enter **print** on the command line.
- or
- Press Ctrl-p.

All actions will print the entire peak list.

To preview a print:

Right-click a peak entry and select Print preview...

Import a Peak List

To import a peak list from a different dataset or program

- Right-click an entry and in the list, select Import...
- In the appearing dialog box, navigate to the directory where the list resides and select one of the file types:
 - Auremol peaklist (.ml).
 - MULABEL peak list (labels).
 - TOPSPIN peak list (.xml).
 - XEASY peak list (.peaks).
 - XWIN-NMR peak list (.txt).

Peak lists can be imported from a different dataset or even different program or from a previously exported list from the current dataset.

Note that peak picking commands store the peak list in the processed data directory under the name *peak.xml* (TopSpin 2.1 or newer) or *peak.txt* (XWIN-NMR and TopSpin 2.0 or older).

Shortcuts

• Double-click a peak: zoom into spectrum, i.e. show region around that peak.

- Enter key: zoom into spectrum, i.e. show region around selected peak(s).
- **Delete** key: delete the selected peak(s) from the peak list.
- **Ctrl+ c**: copy selected peaks to the Clipboard.
- Ctrl+ a: select all peaks.
- Home: select the first peak.
- End: select the last peak.
- Shift+ Home: select current and first peak and all in between.
- Shift+ End: select current and last peak and all in between.

Note that these keys only work when the cursor focus is in the dataset window.

Table properties

Various properties of the peak table can be configured.

• Right-click an entry and in the list, select Table properties...

The Table properties window provides 4 tabs:

- 1. **Column**: Select the columns to be displayed, set the column width and the number of fraction digits. Furthermore, you can switch on/off scientific notation of values for each column individually.
- 2. Colors: Set various colors of the table.
- 3. **Spacings**: Set various spacings of the table.
- 4. **Miscellaneous**: Set grid, printer and font style settings.

🖕 Table properties	×
Column Colours Spacings Miscellaneous	
Peak	
Region	
🗆 Туре	
Index (F1)	
✓ v(F1) [ppm]	
□ v(F1) [Hz]	
☑ Intensity [abs]	
Intensity [rel]	
Half width [ppm]	
Half width [Hz]	
Annotation	
Column properties	
Column width 6	6 🗘
Fraction digits	0 ‡
Scientific notation	
<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel <u>A</u>	pply

When you move the cursor over the peak list, the active peak will, by default, be highlighted in blue (see peak 3 in the figure below). If the correlated spectrum is also displayed, a vertical line moves along, showing corresponding position in the spectrum.

止 exam1d_13C	3 1 C:\Bruker\e	xamdata [1]								×
SPECTRUM	PROCPARS	ACQUPARS TITI	E PULSEPRO	G PEAKS	INTEGRALS	SAMPLE STRUCTURE	PLOT FID	ACQU		
13C DEPT	135 AV 500	Cholesterylacet	ate							[rel]
122.6 ppm / 1 Index = 13239 Value = 0.191	9 - 13269		39 6346	6 448		2440 2440 2360 2360 2480 2480 2480 2480 2480 2480 2480 248	923 923 923 923 923 923 923 923 923 923	149 149 865 865 865 865 865 865 865 865 865 865	General Good Content Good Content Good Content Good Content Good Content Good Content General Content General Content C	
			- 13	0.086822				0.01454 0.01454 0.01454 0.01454 0.01454 0.02552 0.0255		.0.40
20	o '	1 1	150	1	100	1 1 1	50	1 1	0	[ppm]
🔔 exam1d_13C	3 1 C:\Bruker\e	xamdata [2]								
			E PULSEPROC	B PEAKS	INTEGRALS	SAMPLE STRUCTURE	PLOT FID	ACQU		
SPECTRUM			E PULSEPROG	B PEAKS	INTEGRALS	SAMPLE STRUCTURE	PLOT FID	ACQU		
SPECTRUM	PROCPARS	ACQUPARS TITL	E PULSEPROC	PEAKS	INTEGRALS	SAMPLE STRUCTURE	PLOT FID	ACQU		
SPECTRUM	PROCPARS	ACQUPARS TITL Intensity [abs]		PEAKS	INTEGRALS	SAMPLE STRUCTURE	PLOT FID	ACQU		
SPECTRUM	PROCPARS /(F1) [ppm] 139.6346	ACQUPARS TITL Intensity [abs] 439178.44		PEAKS	INTEGRALS	SAMPLE STRUCTURE	PLOT FID	ACQU		
SPECTRUM △ Peak 1 1 2	PROCPARS (F1) [ppm] 139.6346 122.6448	ACQUPARS TITL Intensity [abs] 439178.44 9275534.88		PEAKS	INTEGRALS	SAMPLE STRUCTURE	PLOT FID	ACQU		
SPECTRUM △ Peak 1 1 2 3	PROCPARS /(F1) [ppm] 139.6346 122.6448 73.9761	ACQUPARS TITL Intensity [abs] 439178.44 9275534.88 9553355.94		PEAKS	INTEGRALS	SAMPLE STRUCTURE	PLOT FID	ACQU		
SPECTRUM △ Peak 1 1 2 3 4	PROCPARS (F1) [ppm] 139.6346 122.6448 73.9761 56.6876	ACQUPARS TITL Intensity [abs] 439178.44 9275534.88 9553355.94 9518974.19		PEAKS	INTEGRALS	SAMPLE STRUCTURE	PLOT FID	ACQU		

As soon as you click a peak, it is selected and, by default, displayed in red (see figure below). Note that this peak remains selected, i.e. is used by **Enter** and **Delete**, until a different peak is selected.

- To extend the peak list, for example with *Regions*, *Type* and *Index* entries, right-click any part of the header bar.
- To sort the peaks according to peak number, ppm value or intensity, click the header of the respective entry.

Peaks are only available if peak picking has been done (command **pp**). The peak list can be printed with **print** [**Ctrl**+ **p**]. List items can be selected with the mouse, copied with **Ctrl** + **c** and pasted to other applications, e.g. a text editor.

How to Display the Integral list

• Click the Integrals tab [li, lipp, lippf].

exam1d_13C 3 <u>ال</u>	1 C:\Bruker\examdata	[1]								
SPECTRUM P	ROCPARS ACQU	PARS TITLE PU	LSEPROG	PEAKS INTEGRA	LS SAMPLE	STRUCTURE F	LOT FID ACQU			
13C DEPT13	5 AV 500 Chol	esterylacetate								-
122.8 ppm / 154 Index = 13239 - Value = 0.1910	13269	<u></u>	6346	6 448 84	761	8876 349 349 2360 2360 2360 2360 2360 2360 2360 2360	923 073 6617 387 149 228 585 865 865	500 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0	General	:007/09/18
				0.086922	1 73 6			0.1300		= spect = dept135
200	1 1 1	150	1 1	• • •	00		50		0	[ppm]
止 exam1d_13C 3	1 C:\Bruker\examdata	[2]								
SPECTRUM P	ROCPARS ACQUI	PARS TITLE PU	LSEPROG	PEAKS INTEGRA	LS SAMPLE	STRUCTURE P	LOT FID ACQU			
△ Object	Integral [abs]	Integral [rel]	Peaks	v(F1) [ppm]						
⊞ -Integral	33103793.69	0.0869	1	122.7862						
Integral 2	31291180.06	0.0821	1	73.8876						
Integral 3	63590972.38	0.1669	2	56.4132						
Integral 4	34960372.38	0.0917	1	49.8698						
Integral 5	-9588723.88	-0.0252	2	35.9669						
Integral 6	5490591.19	0.0144	2	31.7780						
Integral 7	-49544582.00	-0.1300	3	28.0115						

This displays the integral list (upper part of figure). By default, this shows the following items: **Object**: the integral number.

Integral [abs]: the absolute integral value.

Integral [rel]: the relative integral value.

Peaks: the number of peaks within the integral range.

Range (F1) from: the left edge of the integral range.

Range (F1) to: the right edge of the integral range.

Please note the difference between the following items:

- Selected integral: the entry that has been clicked last (Integral 3 in the figure above). If you right-click an entry, it is selected, and you can execute one of the commands from the popup menu (see figure below). The keys **Enter** and **Delete** work on the selected entry.
- 2. Active integral: the entry on which the cursor resides (Integral 1 in the figure above). The active integral is also marked in the correlated spectrum by a black vertical line (see lower part of the figure above and description below). When you move the cursor over the integral list, the vertical line in the correlated spectrum moves along with it and vice versa.

Note that the colors of the selected and active integral can be set in the table properties (see below).

Display the spectral region around an integral

To display the spectral region around a particular integral:

- Right-click the desired integral and in the list, select one of from the following options:
 - Show spectrum | In correlated spectrum to open a new dataset window showing the full correlated spectrum.
 - Expand spectrum | In current window to change the current dataset window to spectrum display, showing the region around the selected integral.
 - **Expand spectrum** | **In correlated window** to open a new dataset window showing the region around the selected integral (lower part of the figure above).

Note that clicking the marked entry in the right-click popup menu is equivalent to pressing the **Enter** key.

Expand	
Expand all	
Show spectrum	
Expand spectrum 🔸	In current window
Delete	In correlated window
Define as reference	
Calibrate by reference	
Сору	
Export	
Import	
Print	
Print preview	
Table properties	

Export/Import Entries of the Integral List

Entries of the integral list can easily be exported to Excel or any other program as follows:

- · For multiple integrals select the desired entries while pressing the Ctrl or Shift key.
- Right-click an entry and in the list, select one of from the following options (see the figure above):
 - Copy Copy the selected integral(s) entry to the Clipboard. Equivalent to clicking Edit | Copy or hitting Ctrl+c. Copied integrals can easily be pasted in any other application such as Excel.
 - Export... Export selected integrals. Check the box in the lower-left corner to export the selected integrals only or uncheck it to export the entire list. Then click Export.

Calibrate Integrals to Compare Spectra

Integrals from the current and other spectra can be calibrated with respect to a reference integral.

- Right-click the reference integral and in the list, select **Define as reference**. This will determine the calibration constant.
- Right-click any integral and select **Calibrate by reference**. This will divide all integrals by the calibration constant, setting the reference integral to 1.0.

Now read any other spectrum and calibrate its integrals with respect to the reference integral defined above:

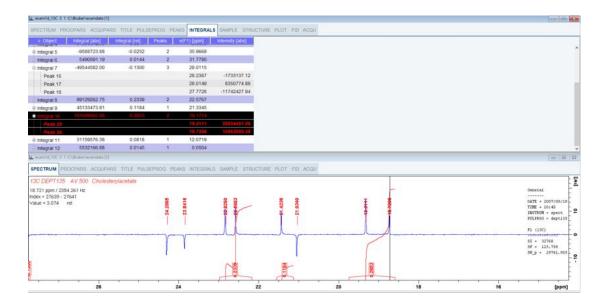
- · Read the spectrum.
- Enter int to define the integral ranges (if this has not been done yet).

- Click the **Integrals** tab.
- Right-click any integral in the list and select **Calibrate by reference**.

Note that the calibration constant is lost when TopSpin is restarted.

Display the integral list with peaks

The integral list in the figure above shows only integrals. However, if peak picking has been done, the integral list also shows the peaks within each integral range:



Note that the integral entries can be collapsed, (hiding the peaks) or expanded (showing the peaks). As soon as one or more integrals entries are expanded, two extra columns appear showing:

v(F1) [ppm]: the chemical shift of the peak.

Intensity: the peak intensity

Depending on whether integrals are expanded, the right-click list contains the following extra items:

- 1. Expand: Expand the current integral showing all peaks within it.
- 2. Expand all: Expand all integrals showing all peaks within them.
- 3. Collapse all: Collapse all integrals hiding all peaks within them.

In addition to the integral entry, an individual peak within an integral can be activated (by placing the cursor on it) or selected (by clicking it). In the figure above, peak 7 is selected and the correlated spectrum is displayed. Peak 5 is active which is also shown by the vertical line in the correlated spectrum.

Delete an Integral from the Integral List

To delete one integral:

• Right-click the integral and in the list, select **Delete**.

To delete multiple integrals:

- Select the integrals while pressing the Ctrl or Shift key.
- Right-click one of the integrals and choose **Delete** from the popup menu.

Note that these keys only work when the cursor focus is in the dataset window.

Table properties

Various properties of the integral table can be configured. To do that:

- Right-click an entry to open the popup menu (see figure below).
- Click Table properties...

In the appearing dialog box, with 4 tabs:

- Column: Select the columns to be displayed. Set the column width and the number of fraction digits. Furthermore, you can switch on/off scientific notation of values for each individual column.
- 2. Colors: Set various colors of the table.
- 3. Spacings: Set various spacings of the table.
- 4. Miscellaneous: Set grid, printer and font style settings.

🖕 Table properties	×							
Column Colours Spacings Miscellaneous								
✓ Object								
☑ Integral [abs]								
☑ Integral [rel]								
Peaks								
Range (F1) from								
□ Range (F1) to ☑ v(F1) [ppm]								
Concentration (Eretic)								
Atoms (Eretic)								
☑ Intensity [abs]								
Column properties								
Column width	115 ≑							
Fraction digits	0 +							
	Ŭ Ŧ							
Scientific notation								
<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel	<u>A</u> pply							

Shortcuts

The following shortcuts are available:

Enter key: zoom into spectrum, i.e. show region around selected integral(s).

Delete key: delete the selected integral(s) from the integral list.

Ctrl+c: copy selected integrals to the Clipboard.

Ctrl+ a: select all integrals.

Home: select the first integral.

End: select the last integral.

Shift+ Home: select current and first integral and all in between.

Shift+ End: select current and last integral and all in between.

Double-clicking an integral will show the peaks within the integral region if they exist. It they do not exist; it will zoom into spectrum showing the integral region.

Note that these keys only work when the cursor focus is in the dataset window.

How to view Sample Information

• Click the Sample tab [edsam].

<u>.l.</u> exam_CMCse_1 1 1 C:\Bruker\examdata [1]											
SPECTRUM P	PROCPARS	ACQUPARS	TITLE	PULSEPROG	PEAKS	INTEGRALS	SAMPLE	STRUCTURE	PLOT	FID	ACQU
89/5+		F									
Sample Description											
Sample ID											
Origin											
Chemical formu	ula										
Concentration											
Date Prepared											
Buffer											
Contact											
Comment											

This table can be used to fill out any sample information you want to store with the dataset. The table can easily be modified or extended with the following functions:

- To select an item: double-click it!
- Click one of the following buttons:

Save the sample information table with the dataset.

Save the sample information table as default.

Reload the original table discarding any changes.

Add a new item to the table. You will be prompted for an identification name and the desired number of lines.

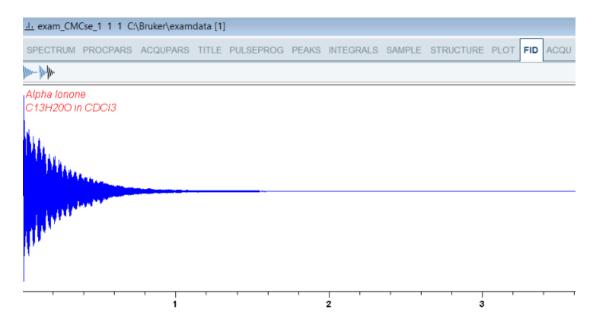
Remove the selected item from the table.

Move the selected item one place up in the table.

Move the selected item one place down in the table.

How to Display the FID

• Click the Fid tab [fid].



Displays the raw data. If these do not exist, the text *No raw data available* is displayed.

• Click one of the following buttons:

Show FID in shuffled mode.

Show FID in unshuffled mode.

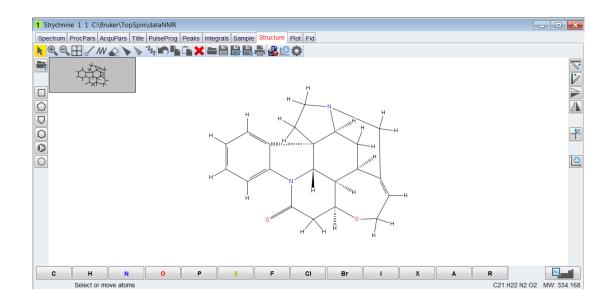
If you open a new dataset, the **Spectrum** tab is activated, no matter which tab was selected before. If you enter any interactive mode, for example phase correction mode, the Tab bar is replaced by a toolbar for that mode.

8.3.1 2D Molecule Structure Editor

The new 2D molecule structure editor is integrated into the Structure tab of the TopSpin spectrum window.

The user interface of the editor consists of several main parts:

- 1. The top horizontal quick access toolbar contains buttons to activate the main features of the editor like drawing structures, selection and rotation capabilities, undo/redo support, file features, editing of the structure properties etc.
- 2. Other toolbars allow selection of an element from the periodic table of elements to be used in a drawing. The user may also use a template to draw the structure more quickly.
- 3. The drawing area: Used to draw and visualize the structure.
- 4. The popup menu: Provides access to the same features as the toolbar in an alternative way.
- 5. The status bar: Displays the full path and file name of the opened file.
- 6. The user interface was designed to follow these criteria:
 - State of the art UI.
 - Simplified use, one click adds an atom (defined bond angle and length).
 - Smart utilization of Drag & Drop.



The editor is like other chemical structure drawing programs, but a brief description of the key buttons is included here.

• Click one of the following buttons:

Đ.

I used to activate selection mode where object can be selected and moved.

- Used to control the zoom level.

- Used to scale the structure to its actual size.

M - Activates the drawing mode for normal bonds or chains.

• Activates erase mode and deletes all touched bonds or atoms (highlighted in red before deleting).

🖰 - Deletes the selection.

V W - Used for stereo bond definition (note that at this time CMC-se ignores the stereo chemistry).

- Used to undo the last step.

 $\Box \bigcirc \nabla \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \circ$. Simple ring templates.

- Used to

- Used to save or open a user defined template.

- Used to open a structure or save changes.
- Let used to copy and paste a selection.

 \gg Λ ∇ \checkmark - Used to rotate or flip structures.

🤷 - Used to clean a structure.



X	Α	R

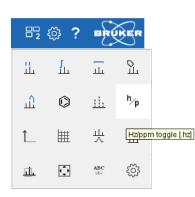
- Used to add a pseudo atom.

- Used to open the periodic table to select additional elements. Refer to the CMC-se User Manual for a list of the atoms that are supported in CMC-se.

8.4 1D Display Options

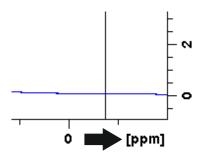
How to Toggle between Hertz and ppm Axis Units

• Click **Spectrum display properties** and in the popup window toggle

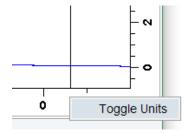


or

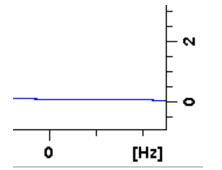
• Move the cursor to the unit info. The cursor changes to an arrow pointing to the right.



• Right-click and in the popup window, click **Toggle Units** or enter .hz.



The display will change from ppm to Hz axis units [.hz].



How to Switch on/off the Spectrum Overview display

 Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select Toggle Spectrum Overview or enter .ov.

Toggle Spectrum Overview	
Show Full Spectrum	
Toggle Parameter Window	
Spectra Display Preferences	
Save Display Region To	
Restore Display Region From Params. F	1/2
Set Plot Height At Specific Cursor Position	n
Dataset Properties	
<u>F</u> iles	
Exp <u>l</u> orer	

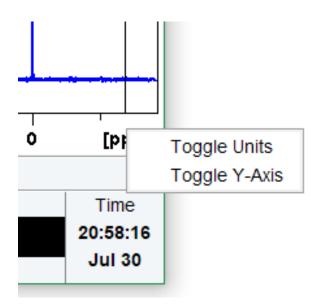
The spectrum overview shows the entire spectrum at the top of the dataset window. It is useful when only a certain region of the spectrum is displayed. In the overview, the displayed region is marked as a gray area. The default color is gray, it can be set in **Preferences | More Preferences | Spectra Display Preferences | Change | Color of zoom area**.

To shift the displayed region,

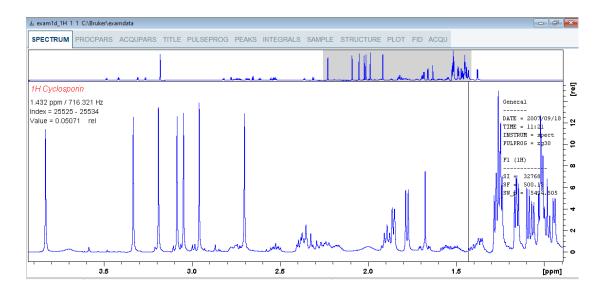
• simply click-hold the gray area in the overview spectrum and move the mouse (see figure below).

How to Toggle the Y-axis Display

- Move the cursor to the unit info.
- Right-click and in the popup window, select **Toggle Y-Axis** or enter .y.



The following figure shows a dataset window with the spectrum overview on, ppm axis units, and relative [cm] Y-axis display.



8.5 Spectra Display Preferences

• Right-click inside the dataset window. In the list, select **Spectra Display Preferences** or enter **.dopt**.

🖕 Spectra Display Preferen	ces	×
Spectrum components	Spectrum components	
Peaks/Integrals	Cursor information	
Molecular structure	Title	
Title	Status parameters	
Spectrum extras	Acquisition parameters	
Spectrum colors	Integrals	
Axis	Integral labels	
Cursor	Peak labels	
Parameters	Peak annotations	
	Multiplets	
	Show data points	
	Electronic Signature	
	Molecular Structure	
	Vertical axis on the left side	
	Peaks/Integrals	
	Number of digits for integral / peak labels	Change
	Molecular structure	
	Show atom numbers	
	Resize structure using this scale factor (default: 0.95)	0.95
	Move structure by this x-y-offset (0< x,y < 1)	0
	Title	
	Color of title	Change
	Font for the title Dialog.italic / Italic / 16	Change
	Spectrum extras	
	Use thick lines (close/reopen dataset to see result)	
	Show data points	
	Spectrum TABS font Dialog.plain / Plain / 14	Change
	Spectrum colors	
0.1		
Se	arch <u>Apply</u> <u>Back</u> <u>Clo</u>	se +

- Check or uncheck the spectrum components and click **Apply** to be displayed in the dataset window.
 - To display the cursor information check **Cursor information**.
 - To display the title check Title.
 - To display the main status parameters, check Status parameters. These are the status parameters that also appear on the plot.
 - To display the integral trails/labels on the spectrum check Integrals and, if desired, Integral labels. If no integrals appear, the integral regions have not been determined yet. This can be done with the int command.
 - To display the peak labels, check **Peak labels.** Peak annotations appear, on peaks for which annotations have been defined, instead of regular peak labels showing chemical shift values. If no peak labels or annotations appear, peak picking has not been done yet. This can be done with the **pp** command.
 - To display the peak annotations, check **Peak Annotations.** Peak annotations appear, on peaks for which annotations have been defined, instead of regular peak labels showing chemical shift values. If no peak labels or annotations appear, peak picking has not been done yet. This can be done with the **pp** command.
 - To display the multiplets check Multiplets.
 - To display the data points, check Show data points. Expand the spectral region where you want to see individual points.
 - To display the electronic signature, check Electronic Signature. The electronic signature, entered with esign, will appear below the title.
 - To display the molecular structure, check Molecular structure.
 - To display the vertical axis on the left side of the dataset window check Vertical axis on the left side.

Note that the Spectra Display Preferences dialog can also be opened in Setup Preferences.

How to Display the Main Dataset Properties

• Right-click inside the dataset window and select Dataset Properties.

The Properties window is displayed:

exam1d_1H 2 1 C.\Bruke		
Path=C:\Bruker\examdata\		
Dimension (Proc/Acqu)	1D / 1D	
Pulse program	zg30	
Acquisition date	18 Sep 2007 11:13:06	
Nuclei	F1: 1s AXNUC = 1H.	
SFO1[MHz]	500.13250065	
Solvent	CDCI3	
Acquired data available	Yes	
Processed data available	Yes	
TITLE		
1H Cholesterylacetat		

Note: this status information cannot be modified.

How to Display a List of Files of a Dataset

• Right-click inside the dataset window and in the list, select **Files**.

The following figure displays the file list when the **Fid** tab is active, i.e. when the raw data are displayed. It is the contents of the expno directory.

🍓 File List 🛛 🗙			
Directory = C:\Bruker\examdata\exam1d_1H\1			
pdata			
acqu			
acqus			
audita.txt			
cyclosporina.pdb			
fid ·			
format.ased			
format.temp			
pulseprogram			
scon2			
stanprogram4436			
uxnmr.par			
<u>O</u> pen <u>C</u> ancel			

The next figure shows the file list that appears when the **Spectrum** tab is active, i.e. when the processed data are displayed. It is the contents of the procno directory.

🖕 File List		×
Directory = C:\Bruker\examda	ta\exam1d_	1H\2\pdata\1
1i 1r auditp.txt cmcq example.xwp outd parm.txt peaklist.xml peakrng peaks portfolio.por proc procs thumb.png title		
	<u>O</u> pen	Cancel

The contents of any file in the list can be displayed as follows:

- Select a filename (it will be highlighted).
- · Click Open.

Note: this is provided for ascii files, e.g. acqu*, proc* or files with the extension .txt.

Dataset files can also be displayed/opened with the command **expl**. This opens the Windows Explorer, or under Linux, the Konqueror or Mozilla, showing the contents of the procno directory.

8.6 Saving Display Region

The currently displayed spectral region can be stored as follows:

• Right-click in the dataset window and select Save Display Region To...

This will open the following dialog:

🖕 Save display region to	×
Options	
Parameters F1/2 (e.g. used	by 'restore display',) [dpl]
O Parameters ABSF1/2 (e.g. u	sed by 'absf, apkf')
O Parameters STSR/STSI (use	ed by strip ft)
O Parameters SIGF1,2 (signal	region) (used by 'sino')
O Parameters NOISF1,2 (noise	e region) (used by 'sino')
O A text file for use with other p	programs

Here the following options are available:

Parameters F1/2 [**dpl**] to save the displayed region for restoring the display later. The region is stored in the parameters F1P and F2P.

To restore the saved region,

- Right-click in the dataset window and select Restore Display Region from Params F1/2
- Click

Parameters ABSF1/2 to save the displayed region for baseline correction (command **absf**) or phase correction (command **apkf**). The region is stored in the processing parameters ABSF1 and ABSF2.

Parameters STSR/STSI to save the displayed region for Strip FT (commands like **ft** and **trf**). The region is stored in the processing parameters STSR and STSI.

Parameters NOISF1/2 to save the displayed region as the signal region for Signal to Noise calculation (command **sino**). The region is stored in the processing parameters SIGF1 and SIGF2.

Parameters SIGF1/2 to save the displayed region as the noise region for Signal to Noise calculation (command **sino**). The region is stored in the processing parameters NOISF1 and NOISF2.

A text file for use with other programs to save the displayed region in a text file. This file can be viewed with any editor or used by external programs.

8.7 Synchronize Visible Region of all Dataset Windows

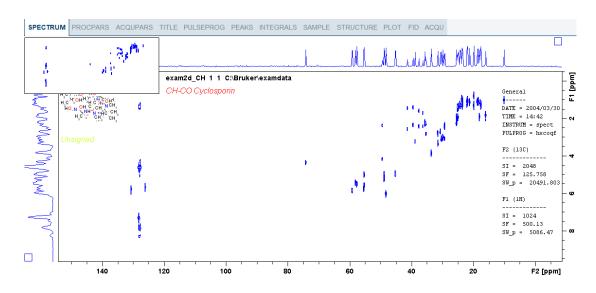
The visible region of all dataset windows can be synchronized as follows.

• Zoom in or out one dataset and then click \bigcirc or enter **.svnc**.

9 2D Display

9.1 The 2D Dataset Window

The following figure provides a dataset with a 2D spectrum.



9.2 Changing the Display of a 2D Spectrum

TopSpin offers various buttons to scale or shift a 2D spectrum both vertically and horizontally.

How to Change the Intensity Scaling (contour levels)

• Click Edit contour levels ^A to change the intensity scaling (contour levels) [edlev].

🖕 exam2d_CH 1 1 (C:\Bruker\examdata	1		×
1	7178470.0		-7178470.0	^
2	12921246.0		-12921246.0	
3	23258242.8		-23258242.8	
4	41864837.0		-41864837.0	
5	75356706.7		-75356706.7	
6	135642072.0		-135642072.0	
7	244155729.6		-244155729.6	
8	439480313.3		-439480313.3	
9	0.0		0.0	
10	0.0		0.0	~
 Multiply by inc Add incremen Contour level sig Positive & Neg Positive Negative 	t In			
		Positive	Negative	_
Base level	14356940.0		-14356940.0	-1
Level increment			1.800	-1
Number of levels			8	_
			Fill Clear Apply	
			<u>OK</u> <u>C</u> ance	el

or

• Hit one of the keys:

Alt+ PageUp: Increase the intensity by a factor of 2.

Alt+ PageDown: Decrease the intensity by a factor of 2.

Alt + Enter: Reset the intensity.

or

Click one of the following buttons:

*2 Increase the intensity (decrease the levels) by 2 [*2].

12 Decrease the intensity (increase the levels) by 2 [/2].

Reset the intensity to the last saved intensity (contour levels) [.vr].

Alternatively, you can enter the corresponding commands as specified between square brackets [].

To manipulate all dataset windows, press the **Ctrl** key while clicking one of the above buttons.

How to Smoothly Change the Vertical Scaling (contour levels)

To change levels, multiplying all levels with the same factor:

• Click-hold the [‡] button and move the mouse.

or

• Turn the mouse wheel while the cursor is in the dataset window.

To change the level distance (increment), leaving the base level the same:

• Click-hold the ** button and move the mouse.

How to Display a Contour Levels Bar in the Dataset Window

- Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select Spectra Display Preferences. [.dopt]
- In the group Contour display check Contour Levels Bar and click Apply.

How to Switch on/off Square 2D layout

• Right-click inside the dataset window field and in the list, select Square Layout On/Off.

The F2 scaling will be adjusted to reach a square display.

How to Zoom a 2D Spectrum In/Out

• Click one of the following buttons:

Zoom in to the center (spectrum) or left edge (FID) of the displayed region, increasing the horizontal scaling [.zi].

 Θ Zoom out from the center (spectrum) or left edge (FID) of the displayed region, decreasing horizontal scaling) [.zo].



Perform an exact zoom via a dialog box [.zx].

- Enter the coordinates of the desired region in the dialog box.
- Click OK

🖕 exactzoom 💦 🗧			×
Please enter the exact coordinates of the desired expansion.			
	F2 [ppm]		F1 [ppm]
From	154.2435	9.66	502
То	-8.7031	-0.5101	
		<u>O</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel

• Click one of the following buttons:

Undo last zoom [**.zl**].

4 > Show full spectral width in F2 [.f2r].

Show full spectral width in F1 [.f1r].

÷ Show full spectrum [.all]. Retain horizontal and vertical scaling when modifying dataset or changing to different dataset. Effects all dataset windows [.keep].

Alternatively, you can enter the corresponding commands as specified between square brackets [].

How to Shift a Spectral Region in the F2 direction (left/right)

- Click one of the following buttons:
 - Shift to the left, half of the displayed region [.sl].

Shift to the right, half of the displayed region [**.sr**].

or

• Click-hold the button and move the mouse to smoothly shift in any direction.

Alternatively, you can enter the corresponding commands as specified between square brackets [].

How to Shift a Spectral Region in the F1 direction (up/down)

• Click one of the following buttons:

Shift the spectrum baseline to the middle of the data field [.su].

Shift the spectrum baseline to the bottom of the data field [.sd].

or

• Click-hold and smoothly shift the mouse up/down and left/right.

Alternatively, you can enter the corresponding commands as specified between square brackets [].

9.3 Show Spectra Display Preferences/Regions/Files

• Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select Spectra Display Preferences.

Toggle Projection Display
Sguare Layout On/Off
Toggle Spectrum Overview
Show Full Spectrum
Toggle Parameter Window
Spectra Display Preferences
Edit Contour Levels
Save Display Region To
Restore Display Region From Params. F1/2
Spectra Printing Preferences
Dataset Properties
<u>F</u> iles
Explorer

Here you can set various display options including parameters, integrals, peaks, contours, projections and electronic signature. The number of displayed digits for the integral and peak labels can also be set in the group **Peaks/Integrals**.

💩 Spectra Display Preferen	nces	×
Spectrum components	Spectrum components	^
Projections	Cursor information	
Peaks/Integrals	Title	
Molecular structure	Status parameters	
Title	Acquisition parameters	
Spectrum extras	Integrals	
Spectrum colors	Integral labels	
Contour display	Peak labels	
Axis	Peak annotations	
Cursor	Multiplets	
Parameters	Contour levels bar	
	Projections	
	Peak projections	
	Vertical axis on the left side	
	Electronic Signature	
	Molecular Structure	
	Projections	
	Visible projections	F1+F2 ~
	Visible peak projections	E1+E2 ~
	Peaks/Integrals	2
	Number of digits for integral / peak labels	Change
	Molecular structure	Change
	Show atom numbers	
	Resize structure using this scale factor (default: 0.95)	0.95
Se	earch Apply Back	Close +

9.4 Using the Tab Bar

The 2D dataset window is a tabbed pane. This means its content depends on the currently active tab in the Tab bar. The individual tabs are basically the same as for 1D display (see chapter How to Expand a Spectral Region). There are, however, some differences, which are discussed below.

How to Set Processing Parameters

• Click the ProcPars tab [edp].

The 2D processing parameter editor contains a column for each of the two dimensions F2 and F1. Note that not all parameters exist in both dimensions.

SPECTRUM PRO	CPARS ACQUPARS	TITLE PULSEPROG	PEAKS INTEGRALS	SAMPLE STRUCTURE PLOT FID ACQU	
← s 4 M ≠	× <				
Reference Window Phase	Reference	F2	F1	Frequency axis	^
Baseline	SI	2048	1024	Size of real spectrum	
Fourier NUS	SF [MHz]	125.7577890	500.1300000	Spectrometer frequency	
Peak	OFFSET [ppm]	154.24350	9.66022	Low field limit of spectrum	
Automation	SR [Hz]	0	0	Spectrum reference frequency	
Miscellaneous	HZpPT [Hz]	10.005763	4.967256	Spectral resolution	
User	SPECTYP	HETCOR	~	Type of spectrum e.g. COSY, HMQC,	
	 Window functio 	n			
	WDW	QSINE ~	QSINE ~	Window functions for trf, xfb,	
	LB [Hz]	1.00	0.30	Line broadening for em	
	GB	0	0.1	Gaussian max. position for gm, 0 <gb<1< td=""><td></td></gb<1<>	
	SSB	2	2	Sine bell shift SSB (0,1,2,)	
	TM1	0	0.1	Left limit for tm 0 <tm1<1< td=""><td></td></tm1<1<>	
	TM2	0	0.9	Right limit for tm 0 <tm2<1< td=""><td>¥</td></tm2<1<>	¥
	<			>	

How to Set Acquisition Parameters

• Click the AcquPars tab [eda].

The 2D acquisition parameter editor contains a column for each of the two dimensions F2 and F1. Note that not all parameters exist in both dimensions.

SPECTRUM	PRO	CPARS	ACQUPARS	TITLE	PULSEPROG	PEAKS	INTEGRALS	SAMPLE	STRUCTURE	PLOT	FID	ACQU
∽лs		S 1	↓ ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			Probe:	not defin	ed				
Experiment	^				F2		F1	Frequer	ncy axis			^
Width Receiver		📀 E	xperiment									
Nucleus		PULPR	ROG	hxcoqf			E	Current	pulse program			
Durations		AQ_mo	bd	DQD				Acquisit	ion mode			
Power Program		FnTYP	Έ	tradition	nal(planes)			nD acqu	uisition mode for	3D etc.		
Probe		FnMO	DE			QF	`	Acquisit	ion mode for 2D), 3D etc		
Lists		TD		4096		128		Size of f	ïd			
NUS		DS		4				Number	of dummy scan	s		
Wobble		NS		16				Number	of scans			
Lock Automation		TD0		1				Loop co	ount for 'td0'			
Miscellaneous		TDav		0]		Average	e loop counter fo	or nD ex	perime	~
0301	~	<										>

How to Display the Peak list

Click the Peaks tab.

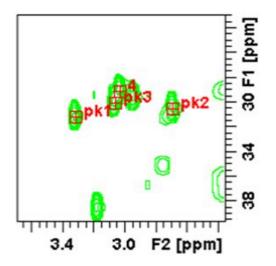
SPECTRU	M PROCPARS	ACQUPARS TI	TLE PULSEPROG	PEAKS	
Peak	▼ v(F2) [ppm]	v(F1) [ppm]	Intensity [abs]		
11	143.3433	8.4485	3105493.25		^
18	136.5803	7.1276	3188905.50		
83	130.5335	5.5981	4746742.75		
93	130.5335	5.9457	5105086.75		
145	130.5335	5.7570	13783024.50		
64	128.4648	4.5850	4167847.50		
78	128.3853	7.2666	4543937.25		
3	128.1466	6.5913	3055098.50		
15	128.1466	6.8694	3137518.25		
101	128.1466	7.0680	5382032.50		
27	128.0670	4.0090	3288243.75		
61	128.0670	1.0691	3982310.75		
71	128.0670	8.2598	4388106.50		~
<					>

This displays list of peaks if these have been calculated (command pp). The list is basically the same as for 1D spectra. The only difference is that there are two columns for the two directions:

v(F2) [ppm]: the chemical shift in the F2 direction.

v(F1) [ppm]: the chemical shift in the F1 direction.

To specify or edit an annotation, click inside the **Annotation** field and enter a character string. The peak annotations are shown in the correlated spectrum:



How to Display the Integral list

• Click the Integrals tab.

SPECTRUM PI	RUCPARS ACQUPA	RS TILE PULS	EPROG PEAK	IN TEGR	ALS SAMPLE	STRUCTURE PLOT	FID ACG
△ Object	Integral [abs]	Integral [rel]	Туре	Peaks	v(F2) [ppm]	v(F1) [ppm]	
Integral 1	9256210.25	0.0019	Automatic	1	143.3433	8.4485	
	105879246.25	0.0216	Automatic	2	128.0287	8.2716	
Integral 3	71284449.50	0.0146	Automatic	1	127.8096	8.2686	
	62213796.50	0.0127	Automatic	1	127.6177	8.2148	
⊪⊡ntegral 5	2656892732.25	0.5423	Automatic	11	127.9367	7.6181	
Integral 6	6120164.25	0.0012	Automatic	1	107.3009	7.2915	
Integral 7	12617947.25	0.0026	Automatic	1	127.6692	7.2815	
Integral 8	15729719.25	0.0032	Automatic	1	136.5803	7.1276	
Integral 9	107315183.50	0.0219	Automatic	1	128.1116	7.0740	

SPECTRUM PROCPARS ACQUPARS TITLE PULSEPROG PEAKS INTEGRALS SAMPLE STRUCTURE PLOT FID ACQU

This displays the list of integrals if these have been calculated (command **int**). The list is basically the same as for 1D spectra. The only difference is that, when peaks are shown, there are two columns for the chemical shift:

v(F2) [ppm]: the chemical shift in the F2 direction.

v(F1) [ppm]: the chemical shift in the F1 direction.

Furthermore, a stored or exported 2D integral list can be imported as follows:

- Right-click an entry and in the list, select Import...
- In the appearing dialog box, navigate to the directory where the list resides and select the integral list.

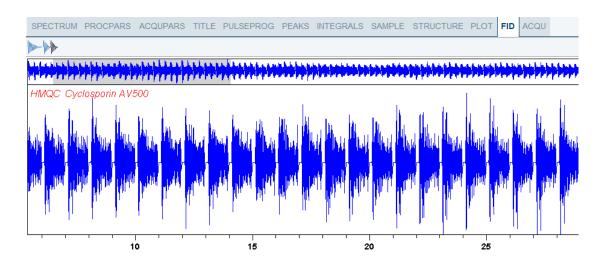
As such you can import an integral list from a different dataset or a previously exported list from the current dataset. Note that integration commands store the integral list in the processed data directory under the name *integrals.txt*. Exported integrals are stored in the files *<name>.txt* and *<name>.reg*, where *<name>* is the name specified by the user.

How to Display the FID

• Click the Fid tab [fid].

2D raw data consist of a series of FIDs which are displayed in a row. Individual FIDs can be

displayed by zooming in. To do that, click repeatedly. Now you can shift and zoom in/ out the data to display different FIDs:



9.5 2D Display Options

0

朣

÷

ш

屮

ABC

^h∕p

ŝ

Hz/ppm toggle [.hz]

How to Switch between Hertz and ppm Axis Units in F2 and F1 • Click Spectrum display properties and in the popup window toggle

or

Щ

Ĺ

Ш.

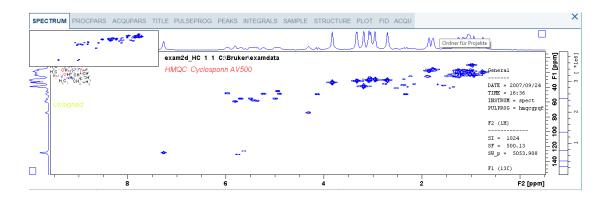
- Move the cursor to the unit info. The cursor changes to an arrow pointing to the right.
- Right-click and in the popup window, click **Toggle Units** or enter .hz.

The display will change from ppm to Hz axis units [.hz].

How to Switch On/Off the Spectrum Overview Display

• Right-click in the dataset window and select **Toggle Spectrum Overview** or enter .ov.

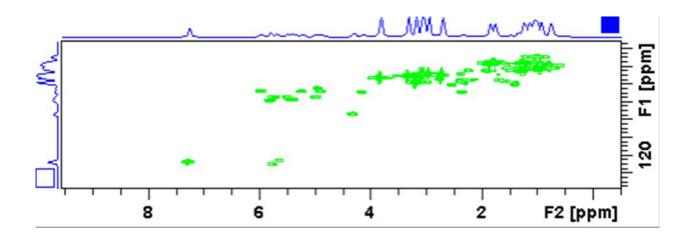
With the spectrum overview on, the dataset window will, for example, look like this:



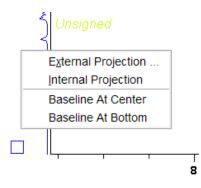
How to Switch On/Off the Projection Display

• Right-click in the dataset window and select Toggle Projection Display or enter .pr.

With the projections displayed, a 2D dataset looks like this:



In this example, the F1 projection is selected as indicated by the filled blue square whereas the F2 projection is not selected. A selected projection can be rescaled using the toolbar rescale buttons of function keys. If you right-click inside the projection area of the dataset window, the following list appears:



External Projection opens a dialog box where you can specify or search for a 1D dataset and display this as a projection of the current 2D dataset.

Internal Projection calculates and displays the positive projection and displays it along with the 2D spectrum.

Baseline at Bottom or **Baseline at Center** allows to put the projection baseline at the respective positions.

Alternative ways to calculate/display projections are:

• Right-click on a 1D dataset in the browser and in the list, select **Display As 2D Projec**tion.

4	×
?	Display as F1 or F2 projection?
	F1 F2 F1+F2 Cancel

or

• Click Process | Advanced | Calc. projections [proj] or enter proj.

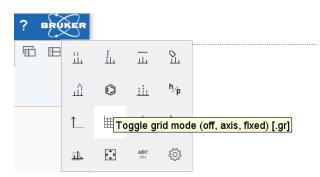
This will open the dialog box:

🖕 f2projp	×
Options	
Calculate positive projection	on
O Calculate negative project	ion
◯ Calculate sum	
◯ Calculate disco sum	
 Read positive projection 	
\bigcirc Read negative projection	
○ Update rows/cols from dis	play
Required parameters	
Projection (sum) of =	rows ~
Display projection =	on 2D 🗸 🗸
First row/col =	1
Last row/col =	1024
Destination PROCNO =	999
Disco reference col/row =_	1
<u>О</u> К	<u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp

From here, you can calculate positive, negative, sum and disco projections and either show them with the 2D spectrum or display them in separate dataset window as a 1D data. For more details on the corresponding commands (as shown in the header of the dialog box), please refer to the Processing Reference Manual.

How to Switch On/Off the Grid display

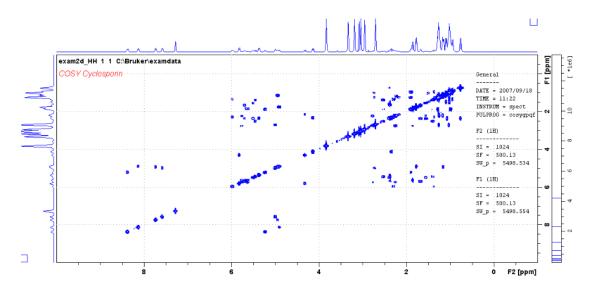
• Click **Spectrum display properties | Toggle grid mode (off, axis, fixed)** to display the grid *axis aligned* or enter **.gr**.



To switch between no grid, axis aligned grid and fixed grid,

• click again Spectrum display properties | Toggle grid mode (off, axis, fixed).

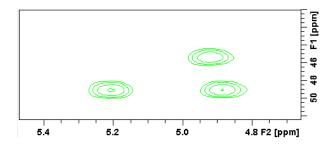
The following figure shows an example of axis aligned grid display.



How to Display a 2D Spectrum in Contour Mode

• In the upper toolbar click Switch to contour display mode [.co].

In contour mode, a spectral region looks like this:



How to Set the 2D Contour Levels

• Click-hold Change the level distance *X and move the cursor up or down

or

- Enter Alt+ PageUp respectively Alt+ PageDown
- or
 - Right-click in the dataset window and select Edit contour levels [edlev, .lv]
- or
 - ・ Click Edit contour levels 発.

The last two methods will open the following dialog box shown in the next figure. Contour levels can be entered manually, or they can be calculated.

🍦 exam2d_HC 1 1	C:\Bruker\examdat	а		×
1	232901.8		-232901.8	^
2	419223.2		-419223.2	
3	754601.7		-754601.7	
4	1358283.0		-1358283.0	
5	2444909.5		-2444909.5	
6	4400837.0		-4400837.0	
7	7921506.6		-7921506.6	
8	14258712.0		-14258712.0	
9	0.0		0.0	
10	0.0		0.0	~
Multiply by ind Add increment Contour level sig Positive & Neg Positive Negative	ıt jn			
		Positive	Negative	
Base level	173794.9		-173794.9	
Level increment			1.800	
Number of levels			8	
			Fill Clear Ap	ply
			<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> a	ancel

Manual setup

This allows to create an arbitrary sequence of levels:

- Enter the level values in the fields 1, 2... at the top of the dialog box.
- · Click Apply to update the display or OK to store the levels, update the display and close the dialog box.

Calculation

This allows to easily create a geometric or equidistant sequence of levels.

- · Click one of the following items:
 - Multiply with increment to create a geometric sequence of levels.
 - Add increment to create a equidistant sequence of levels.
- Enter the desired Base level, Level increment and Number of levels.
- · Click Fill to display and activate the sequence.
- Click Apply to update the display or OK to store the levels, update the display and close the dialog box.

The Contour level sign allows to select positive levels, negative levels or both.

How to Store interactively set Contour Levels

To store contour levels that were set interactively

Click Save the contour levels to disk [.ls].

The levels are stored in the file:

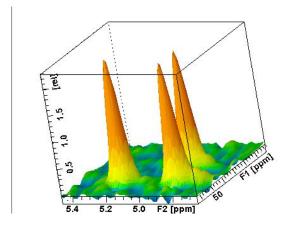
/< dir>/data/<user>/nmr/< name>/<expno>/pdata/<procno>/clevels

2D Display

How to Display a 2D Spectrum in Oblique Mode

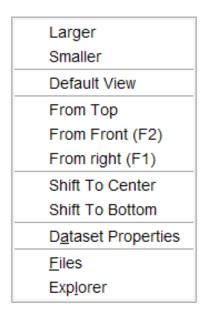
Click Oblique mode
 [.st]

In oblique mode, a spectral region looks like that in the following figure:



In this mode you can manipulate the display in various ways.

• Right-click inside the dataset window and select one of the options in the list:



How to Rotate a 2D Spectrum in Oblique Mode

• Click-hold one of the following buttons and move the mouse up/down:

Rotate around x-axis.

Rotate around y-axis.

How to Switch between Displaying Positive and Negative levels

• Click ¹/₂ to toggle between positive and negative levels [.lt].

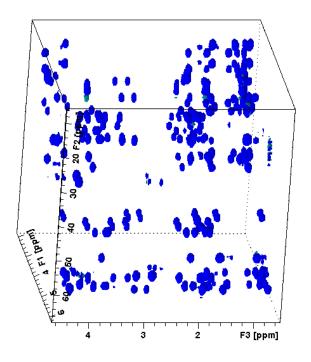
10 nD Display

10.1 Display Planes of 3D Datasets

3D datasets can be displayed as 2D planes or as a 3D cube. By default, the first F3-F1 plane is displayed (see the figure below) The plane orientation and number is displayed. The cube in the lower left corner graphically indicates which plane is displayed. The full 2D display functionality is available (see chapter *Getting Started* [> 31]).



SPECTRUM PROCPARS ACQUPARS TITLE PULSEPROG PEAKS INTEGRALS SAMPLE STRUCTURE PLOT FID ACQU



How to Switch to 2D Plane Display

If the 3D cube is displayed, you can switch to 2D plane display.

• Click one of the following buttons:

Switch to 2D contour display.

Switch to 2D oblique display.

How to Display various Plane Orientations

· Click one of the following buttons:

12 Display F1-F2 planes.

23 Display F2-F3 planes.

31 Display F3-F1 planes.

How to Display various Plane Positions (numbers)

- Click one of the following buttons:
 - + Display the next plane.
 - Display the previous plane.
 - * Scan planes smoothly.

E Enter the exact plane number.

This will open a dialog, see the next figure. Here, you can specify the desired plane number as well as switch to a different plane orientation.

4			×
F2=[196]	1H [4.68,0.4] 13C [0.00,0.4] 1H [0.00,0.4]	00] s	
O F2-F3	F1	1	
F1-F3	F2	1	
O F1-F2	F3	1	
Use ppm for	plane selection	OK Cancel Apply	/

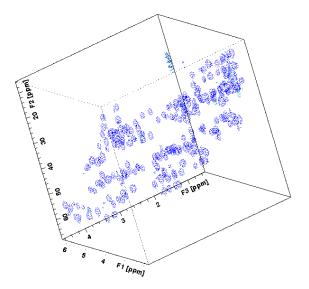
10.2 3D Cube Display Mode

How to Display the 3D Cube

• Click the following button:



Display 3D cube:



How to Rotate the 3D Cube

• Click-hold one the following buttons and move the mouse up/down:

Kotate cube around x-axis.

Rotate cube around y-axis.

Z⁵ Rotate cube around z-axis.

How to Scale Up/Down the 3D Cube

• Right-click inside the dataset window and in the list, select Larger or Smaller.

How to Reset the Cube Size and Orientation

Click R Reset to default size and orientation.

How to Switch Depth Cueing On/Off

• Right-click inside the dataset window and in the list, select Depth Cueing On/Off.

Larger
Smaller
Default View
Depth Cuing On/Off
Toggle Parameter Window
Spectra Display Preferences
Spectra Printing Preferences
Dataset Properties
<u>F</u> iles
Exp <u>l</u> orer

Depth cueing makes data points which are closer to the viewer appear brighter and those that are further away appear dimmer. This increases the depth effect of the 3D image.

How to Display a Cube Front or Side view

- Click one the following buttons:
 - 12 Show F1-F2 planes.
 - 23 Show F2-F3 planes.
 - 31 Show F3-F1 planes.

10.3 nD Parameter Display

TopSpin supports parameter display of up to 8D data. To display processing parameters:

• Click the ProcPars tab of the dataset window.

or

• Enter edp on the command line.

Parameters of each direction are displayed in a separate column.

The figure below displays the processing parameter display of a 3D dataset.

SPECTRUM PRO	CPARS ACQUPARS	TITLE PULSEPROG	PEAKS INTEGRALS	SAMPLE STRUCTURE	PLOT FID ACQU
S ↓ M ≠ S ↓ M + S ↓ M + S ↓ M +	× .				
Reference Window Phase	Reference	F3	F2	F1	Frequency axis
Baseline Fourier	SI	2048	128	128	Size of real spectrum
NUS	SF [MHz]	600.1300119	150.9027490	600.1300000	Spectrometer frequency
Peak	OFFSET [ppm]	4.68016	67.76508	6.28076	Low field limit of spectrum
Automation	SR [Hz]	11.90	0	0	Spectrum reference frequency
Miscellaneous	HZpPT [Hz]	1.220703	0.647119	0.046493	Spectral resolution
User	AQORDER	3-2-1 ~]		Order of fids in ser file
	SPECTYP	UNDEFINED		~	Type of spectrum e.g. COSY, HMQC, .

To display acquisition parameters:

• Click the AcquPars tab of the dataset window.

or

• Enter eda on the command line.

Parameters of each direction are displayed in a separate column. The following figure displays the acquisition parameter display of a 3D dataset.

SPECTRUM PRO	OCPARS ACQUPARS	TITLE PULSEPROG	PEAKS INTEGRALS	SAMPLE STRUCTURE	PLOT FID ACQU			
⊖ л s 🖌	∽ л s ⊌ ₁. ∧ c < Probe: not defined							
Experiment Width Receiver	 Experiment 	F3	F2	F1	Frequency axis			
Nucleus Durations Power	PULPROG AQ_mod	hcchdigp3d DQD		E	Current pulse program Acquisition mode			
Program Probe	FnTYPE FnMODE	traditional(planes)	States-TPPI ~	States-TPPI v	nD acquisition mode for 3D etc. Acquisition mode for 2D, 3D etc.			
Lists	ProjAngle [degree]		0		Angle for projection-spectroscopy			
NUS Wobble	TD DS	2048 32	64	128	Size of fid Number of dummy scans			
Lock Automation	NS	4			Number of scans			
Miscellaneous	TDO	1			Loop count for 'td0'			
User Routing	TDav	0			Average loop counter for nD experiments			

10.4 nD FID Display

nD raw data can be displayed as a series of 1D FIDs:

• Click the **FID** tab of the dataset window.

or

• Enter fid on the command line.

10.5 nD Peak and Integral Display

TopSpin supports peak and integral display of up to 8D data.

To display the nD peak list:

• Click the **Peaks** tab of the dataset window.

or

• Enter **peaks** on the command line.

The following figure displays the peak list of a 3D dataset.

SPECTRUM	PROCPARS	ACQUPARS TIT	LE PULSEPROG	PEAKS INTEGRALS
Peak V	v(F3) [ppm]	v(F2) [ppm]	v(F1) [ppm]	Intensity [abs]
9	4.3140	0.0000	0.0000	108051.25
61	1.8894	0.0001	0.0004	127253.00
94	1.8894	0.0000	0.0000	191978.00
27	1.5396	0.0000	0.0000	114455.75
80	0.9944	0.0000	0.0000	153707.50
7	0.8724	0.0000	0.0078	106837.25
16	0.8724	0.0011	0.0039	109934.50
17	0.8724	0.0001	0.0104	110665.00
19	0.8724	0.0003	0.0004	110904.25
50	0.8724	0.0006	0.0004	121697.75

The chemical shift in each of the three dimensions is displayed in a separate column. To display the nD integral list:

- Click the Integrals tab of the dataset window.
- or
 - Enter ints on the command line.

The following figure displays the integral list of a 3D dataset.

SPECTRUM	PROCPARS ACQUPARS	TITLE PULS	EPROG	PEAKS INTEGRALS	SAMPLE S	STRUCTURE PLO
△ Object	Integral [abs] In	tegral [rel]	Peaks	v(F3) [ppm] v	(F2) [ppm]	v(F1) [ppm]
Integral 1	325428.25	0.1048	1	4.3100	0.0000	0.0000
Integral 2	812881.75	0.2618	1	1.5274	0.0000	0.0000
⊞ Integral 3	417812.75	0.1346	1	0.9985	0.0000	0.0000
	663838.00	0.2138	1	0.7585	0.0000	0.0000
⊞ Integral 5	1599482.50	0.5152	1	1.8935	0.0000	0.0000
	2694168.25	0.8678	1	0.8724	0.0000	0.0000
Integral 7	1138637.25	0.3667	2	0.8683	0.0001	0.0000
⊡Integral 8	1045436.00	0.3367	2	0.8602	0.0004	0.0000
	535344.00	0.1724	1	0.8602	0.0009	0.0000
⊕ Integral 10	992781.00	0.3198	1	0.8683	0.0011	0.0000
	362501.25	0.1168	1	0.8521	0.0014	0.0000

The chemical shift in each of the three dimensions is displayed in a separate column. Peaks and integrals only appear if they have been calculated (commands **pp** and **int**, respectively).

11 1D Interactive Manipulation

The upper toolbar of the 1D menu offers various buttons for interactive manipulation. If you click such a button, the active dataset window will switch to the corresponding mode. An interactive manipulation mode is dataset window specific, i.e. it only applies to the active window.

11.1 1D Interactive Window Multiplication

TopSpin supports 1D interactive window multiplication.

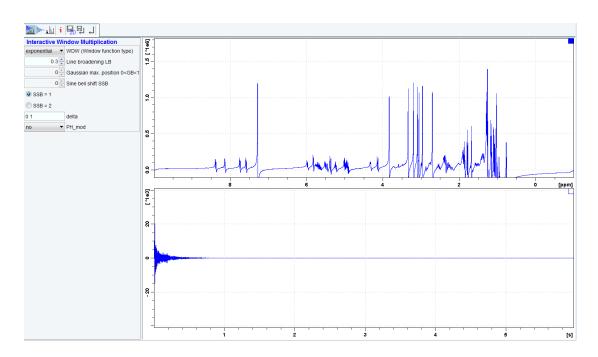
11.1.1 1D Interactive Window Multiplication Procedure

How to Switch to Window Multiplication Mode

- · Open a 1D dataset and click Process | Proc. Spectrum | Window Multiplication [wm],
- Enable Manual window adjustment in the appearing dialog and click OK.
- or
 - Enter .winf on the command line.

The tab bar of the active dataset window will be replaced by a toolbar (see figure below) and the dataset window itself will be divided into three parts:

- 1. A parameter part at the left.
- 2. A spectrum part at the upper right.
- 3. An FID part at the lower right.



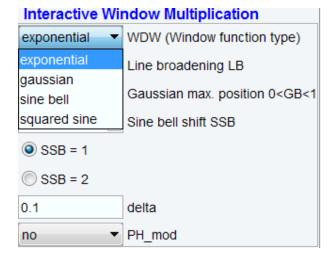
Toolbar Buttons

• Click one of the following buttons:

Note: 2D from which current 1D dataset was extracted, e.g. with rser.

Perform interactive window manipulation as follows:

• In the WDW dropdown list select the window function type (parameter WDW).



- Set the corresponding parameter(s), e.g.
 - LB for exponential.
 - LB and GB for Gaussian.
 - SSB for sine bell and squared sine.

The displayed spectrum and/or FID will be automatically adjusted as you change the window function and parameters.

· Click Save to store the window settings and return.

Now you can perform further processing steps like Fourier transform, phase correction etc.

11.2 1D Interactive Phase Correction

Manually acquired spectra can be phase corrected automatically, with commands like **apk** or **apks** or, interactively, in phase correction mode.

11.2.1 1D Interactive Phase Correction Procedure

How to Switch to Phase Correction Mode

• Open a 1D dataset and click Process | Adjust Phase or enter .ph.

The Phase Correction toolbar is displayed:



The yellow button indicates that you are in phase correction mode. Some buttons will turn gray when they are clicked. If a button is gray, it is active.

How to Perform a Typical 1D Interactive Phase Correction

For a typical 1D phase correction, take the following steps:

- Click-hold **u** and move the mouse until the until the reference peak is exactly in absorption mode.
- Click-hold and move the mouse until the entire spectrum is exactly in absorption mode.
- Click to save and execute the phase correction and return.

11.2.2 1D Interactive Phase Correction Details

How to Set the Phase Pivot Point

By default, the phase pivot point is set to the biggest magnitude intensity of the displayed region of the spectrum. To change the pivot point:

• Right-click on the desired pivot point position and in the list, select **Set pivot point** (see previous figure).

How to Perform Default Zero Order Phase Correction

• Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select **Calculate ph0** (see previous figure).

The spectrum will automatically be corrected according to the calculated value.

How to Perform Interactive Zero Order Phase Correction

- Click-hold ⁰ Zero order phase correction (parameter PHC0). The button turns gray.
- Move the mouse until the reference peak is exactly in absorption mode.
- · Release the mouse.

How to Perform Interactive First Order Phase Correction

- Click-hold
 First order phase correction (parameter PHC1).
- Move the mouse until the entire spectrum is exactly in absorption mode.
- Release the mouse (button turns gray).

How to Perform 90, -90 or 180° Zero Order Phase Correction

Click one of the following buttons:

90 Perform 90 zero order phase correction [.ph90].

-90 Perform -90° zero order phase correction [.phm90].

Perform 180° zero order phase correction [.ph180].

How to Reset the Phase to the Original Values

Click Reset zero and first order phase values [.phr].

How to Change the Mouse Sensitivity

Click one of the following buttons:

Increase (double) the mouse sensitivity [.inc].

Decrease (halve) the mouse sensitivity [.dec].

II Reset the mouse sensitivity.

How to Return from Phase Correction Mode with/without Save

To return while saving the phase correction to the current dataset:

Click Save, execute and return [.sret].

This will perform the following tasks:

- Execute phase correction (command **pk**).
- Save the current phase correction values.
- Leave the phase correction mode.

To return without save:

• Click Return, discarding any changes [.ret].

To return while saving the phase correction to the source 2D dataset:

Click Save to 2D [.s2d].

This is only applicable on rows or columns extracted from 2D data. The phase values will be saved to the 2D dataset from which the current 1D dataset was extracted.

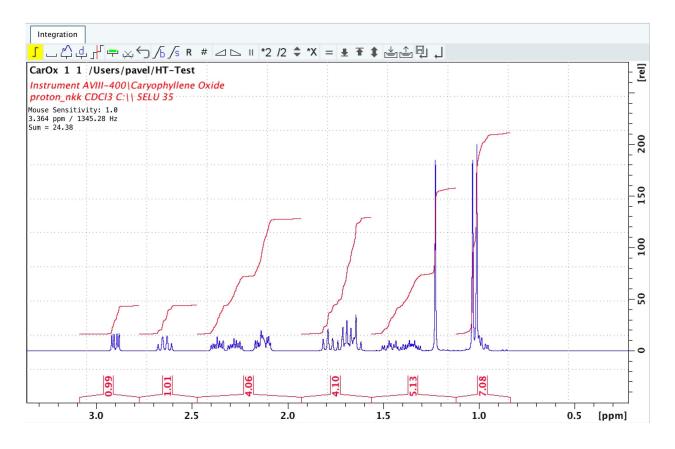
11.3 1D Interactive Integration

Integration of 1D data can be done automatically, with the commands **abs** and **li** or, interactively, as described in this paragraph.

How to Switch to Integration Mode

• Click Analyse | Integrate or enter .int.

The active dataset window tabs will be replaced by the Integration toolbar.



The yellow color indicates that the dataset window is in integration mode.

If integral regions have already been determined, for example with **abs** or with a previous interactive integration, these regions are displayed in the dataset window, along with the integral values. You can remove them, change them or add to them, as described below.

How to Define Integral Regions

• For a manual definition click one of the two following buttons:

: Define new integral with automated baseline correction in the selected region (toggle)

To define a new integral with exact coordinates via a dialog

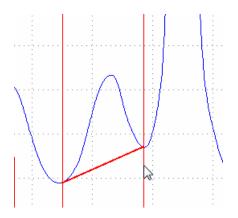
• Click Define region via dialog (see the following figure).

🖕 add	×		
Exact coordinates of integrated area			
	[ppm]		
From	9.9903		
То	-0.9958		
<u>O</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel		

• Enter the exact values for the region limits and click **OK**.

Follow the next steps for a manual definition:

- Put the red cursor line at one edge of a peak or multiplet.
- Left-click-hold and drag the cursor line to the other edge of the peak or multiplet. In case of a baseline correction the interpolated baseline will be displayed automatically on screen (see the next figure). The integral is calculated considering the new baseline.



- Repeat the last 2 steps for all regions to be defined.
- Click the button again to leave the *Define region* mode.

How to Read Integral Regions from Disk

You can read integrals regions from disk which have been stored by automatic integration (command **abs**) or by a previous interactive integration.

To read integrals:

- Click **Read / import integration regions** and in the list, select one of the following entries:
 - Read intrng: To read the last saved integral regions and apply the saved slope and bias correction values.
 - Read intrng no slope & bias corr: To read the last saved integral regions but do not apply the saved slope and bias correction values.
 - Read intrng use last slope & bias: To read the last saved integral regions applying the last slope and bias correction values.

- Import integration regions: To read integral regions from external file.
- Import intrng from Relaxation Experiment: To read the last stored integral regions of the T1/T2 relaxation experiment.
- Edit intrng: To edit the file (intrng) that contains the integral regions and slope and bias correction values. Changes in this file are automatically shown on the screen, when the file is saved.

Read 'intrng'	
Read 'intrng' No Slope & Bias Corr.	
Read 'intrng' Use Last Slope & Bias	
Import integration regions	
Import 'intrng' from Relaxation Experiment	
Edit 'intrng'	

How to Select / Deselect Integrals

The integrals may be selected by mouse click in the integration region area:

• Hold down the Shift key or the Ctrl key to select multiple intervals.

Alternative option:

• Right-click in the integral region and in the list, click **Select** / **Deselect** to toggle the selection.

Save & Quit	
Quit	
Select / Deselect	
Cut Current Integral	
Delete Current Integral	
Calibrate Current Integral	
Normalize Sum Of Integrals	
Use Lastscale For Calibration	
Eretic •	
Deconvolution •	

How to Perform Interactive Bias and Slope Correction

To perform interactive bias correction:

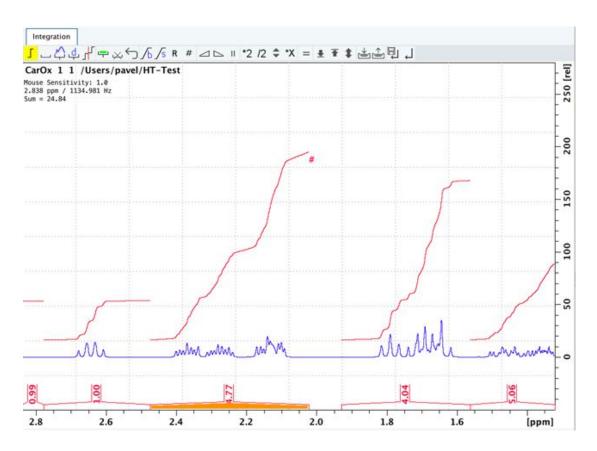
- Select the integral(s) that you want to correct (right-click in the region and choose Select / Deselect in the context menu). If no integral is selected, bias correction will work on all integrals.
- Click-hold **Integral bias correction** And move the mouse until the integral bias is correct.

To perform interactive slope correction:

 Select the integral(s) that you want to correct (right-click in the region and choose Select / Deselect in the context menu). If no integral is selected, slope correction will work on all integrals. • Click-hold the Integral slope correction button is and move the mouse until the integral slope is correct.

Integrals with a defined slope or bias are marked on the display with "#" at the end of the integral curve.

The button R sets both slope and bias back to zero.



How to Set the Width for Bias Determination

• Click **Width for bias determination** # and enter the width in ppm.

🖕 Automatic bias o	correction fo	rne X
Width for bias definition	on (0 = no bla	s correction)
Please enter width [p	pm]: 0,1	
	QK	<u>C</u> ancel

How to Change the Mouse Sensitivity

Click

Increase (double) the mouse sensitivity [.inc].

Decrease (halve) the mouse sensitivity [.dec].

Reset the mouse sensitivity.

How to Calibrate/Normalize Integrals

Calibrating integrals means setting the value of a reference integral and adjusting all other integrals accordingly.

- Right-click in the reference integral region and in the list, select **Calibrate Current Inte**gral.
- Enter the desired value for the reference integral and click OK.

Normalizing integrals means setting the sum of all integrals and adjusting individual integral values accordingly.

- Right-click in the reference integral region and in the list, select **Normalize Sum of Inte**grals.
- Enter the desired sum of all integrals and click OK.

Calibrating and normalizing only effects the current dataset. To scale integrals with respect to a reference dataset, choose **lastscale** from the right/click context menu (see below).

How to Scale Integrals with Respect to Different Spectra

Integrals can be scaled with respect to the last spectrum that was integrated interactively:

• Right-click in the reference integral region and in the list, select **Use Lastscale for Calibration**.

As such, you can compare integrals of different spectra.

Note that this only makes sense for spectra which have been acquired under the same experimental conditions. The scaling factor is stored in the file:

<tshome>/prog/curdir/<user>/intscale

How to Delete Integral Regions from the Display

To delete the selected integral regions:

- Click K to delete selected integral regions from the display.
- Right-click in the integral region and in the list, select Delete Current Integral.

To delete all integral regions from the display:

- Click to select all integral regions.
- Click to delete them.

Note: Regions are only deleted from the screen and any manipulation of integration regions can be undone with the **Undo** button. Regions which are saved on disk (in the *intrng* file) are not immediately affected. The changes are stored only when a save command or save and return is executed.

1D Interactive Manipulation

How to Scale Selected Integrals

Integral scaling only manipulates selected integrals. However, if no integrals are selected, it works on all integrals.

• Click one of the following buttons:

*2

- Scale up selected integrals by a factor of 2.
- /2 Scale down selected integrals by a factor of 2.
- 4
- Scale selected integrals up/down smoothly.

To scale up/down integrals by a factor entered via a dialog:

Click Define scaling factor via dialog
 X

🖕 scale		×
Scale selected integrals		
Scaling Factor = 1.0000		
	<u>O</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel

- Enter a scaling factor, e.g. 2.5.
- Click **OK** to apply this factor.

To scale all selected integrals to the same height:

Click/Toggle Autoscale all integrals to the same height

The individual scaling factor for each region is displayed above the integral. Clicking this button again rescales all integrals to their original height.

How to Move the Integral Trails Up/Down

To move the integrals (selected and unselected) up or down,

Click one of the following buttons:

The left edge of the selected integral is put just above the baseline. If no integral is selected, the lowest integral is used.

The right edge of the selected integral is put at 3/4 of the window height. If no integral is selected, the highest integral is used.



Shift all integral trails up/down smoothly.

How to Cut Integral Regions

- Click **Cut integrals into two parts (toggle)** to activate or deactivate the cutting mode (toggle).
- Move the red cursor line into an integral region to the position where it must be cut and click the left mouse button.

• Repeat the last step for each integral region that must be cut.

In case of overlapping integrals, you must select the integral to be cut before you cut it. Note that if one or more integrals are selected, cutting only works on selected integrals.

With TopSpin 1D Interactive Integration command **cut integral** can be called directly from right-click context menu. Right mouse click on the integral opens a context menu in which cut current integral must be selected.

How to Save Integral Regions

- Click Save/Export integration regions and in the list, select one of the following entries:
 - Save regions to 'intrng': Save the currently displayed integral regions including the slope and bias correction values.
 - Save Regions to 'reg': Save the integral regions to the file reg.
 - Export integration regions: Save the integral regions in a new file.
 - Export Regions To Relaxation Module and .ret: Used on relaxation data only. Exports the integral regions for T1/T2 relaxation analysis and exits from integration mode.
 - Save & show list: Save the currently displayed integral regions including the slope and bias correction values and show the integrals on the screen.

How to Undo the Last Region Operation

Click Undo the last region operation

How to Return from the Integration Mode with/without Save

To return and save the integrals to the current dataset:

• Click Return, save regions or enter .sret.

As such, you will:

- Save the integral regions and corresponding slope and bias corrections to the file intrng.
- Save the integral regions, slope and bias corrections and integral values to the file *inte- grals.txt*. This file is displayed when you click the **Integrals** Tab.
- Leave the integration mode.

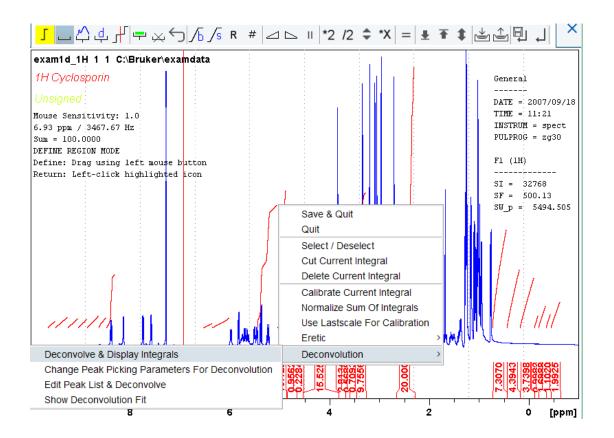
To return without save:

• Click Return, do NOT save regions do renter .ret.

How to Deconvolve Overlapping Peaks from Integration Mode

Deconvolution, the line shape tool to interpret complex 1D and 2D spectra with overlapping peaks can be started directly from within integration mode. As described in the Analysis chapter deconvolution calculates theoretical signals with different methods, i. e. Gaussian, Lorentzian or a mixture of these line shapes. The values are stored in the file **dconpeaks.txt** and displayed graphically. For further information please look up the Analysis chapter and the Processing Reference Manual (commands **gdcon, Idcon, mdcon, ppp, dconpl and dcon**).

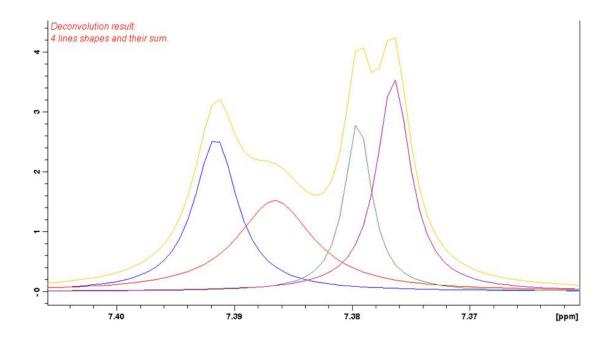
From within the integration mode, after the integration of the respective peak or peak groups, deconvolution can be started by right clicking on the peak. The following window will appear:



Selecting **Deconvolution** offers the following options:

- Deconvolve and display regions.
- Change Peak Picking Parameters for Deconvolution.
- Edit Peak List & Deconvolve.
- Show Deconvolution Fit (graphical display).

With the latter function it is possible to display results after deconvolution graphically:



The integral values of each of the deconvolved signals are available in the integrals tab within the originally defined integral (column Intensity [abs]):

SPECTRUM F	PROCPARS ACQUPA	RS TITLE PULS	EPROG PE	EAKS INTEGRA	LS
△ Object	Integral [abs]	Integral [rel]	Peaks	v(F1) [ppm]	
Integral 1	1243141.32	0.5021	0	9.5783	
	1956677.80	0.7904	2	9.3781	
Integral 3	1682681.68	0.6797	0	9.1521	
	1532414.25	0.6190	1	8.9580	
∎⊡Integral 5	2189385.79	0.8844	2	8.7466	
⊕ Integral 6	1876330.95	0.7579	2	8.5507	
Integral 7	9609294.86	3.8814	0	8.3881	
	788677.73	0.3186	1	6.4475	

11.4 1D Interactive Calibration

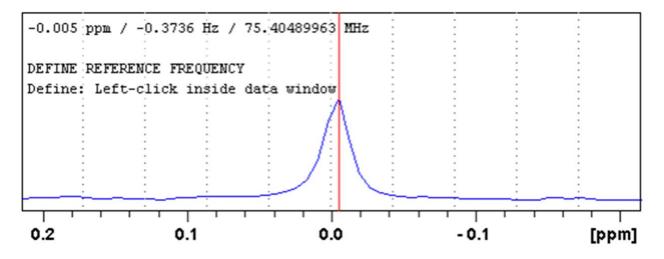
A 1D spectrum can be calibrated (referenced), automatically, with the command **sref** or, interactively, as described below.

How to Switch to Calibration Mode

• Click Process | Calib. Axis or enter .cal.

The Tab bar of the active dataset window will be replaced by the Calibration toolbar

The yellow button indicates that the dataset window is in calibration mode.



How to Calibrate a Spectrum Interactively

In calibration mode:

- Position the red cursor line at the reference peak.
- Click at that position.

The following dialog box will appear:

🖕 Calibrate	×
Spectrum calibration frequency	
Cursor frequency [ppm] 2.4164	
<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ance	

Note that the units (Hz or ppm) correspond to the axis units of the display.

- Enter the frequency you want to assign to the reference peak.
- Click OK.

The spectrum will be calibrated and re-displayed. TopSpin will automatically leave calibration mode.

11.5 1D Multiple Display

The multiple display mode allows to display multiple superimposed spectra. The spectra will be ppm aligned or Hz aligned, according to the selected axis unit. Each spectrum can be individually shifted and scaled allowing exact alignment of corresponding peaks in different spectra. The number of superimposed spectra is unlimited.

Although multiple display is normally used for spectra with matching nuclei, it allows to superimpose spectra with non-matching nuclei. You will get a warning that the nuclei do not match. Just click **OK** to continue.

How to Switch to Multiple Display Mode and Read Multiple Spectra

One way to superimpose data in multiple display is to read one dataset, switch to multiple display mode and add other datasets:

- Read a 1D dataset.
- Click Multiple display

The dataset window will switch to multiple display mode.

Add a dataset as follows:

• Left-click-hold the dataset in the browser and drag it into the dataset window.

or

- Right-click the dataset in the browser and choose **Display** from the context menu. or
- Enter **re** and specify the additional dataset in the appearing dialog box.

Another way to superimpose data in multiple display is to read multiple datasets simultaneously:

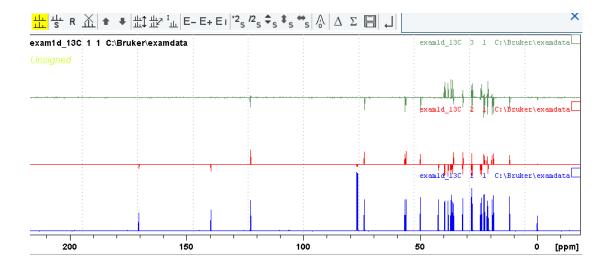
In the browser:

Hold down the Ctrl key and click multiple datasets to select them

or

- Hold down the **Shift** key and click two datasets to select these two and all datasets in between.
- · Right-click any of the selected data
 - and in the list, select **Display**. This will show the data in the active dataset window if that is in multiple display mode or, otherwise, show the data in a new window.
 or
 - in the list, select **Display in new window**. This will show the data in a new window.

In multiple display mode, the tab bar of the active dataset window is replaced by a toolbar. The following figure shows three comparable 1D spectra and the sum of all three.



The yellow button indicates that the dataset window is in multiple display mode. Some buttons will turn gray when they are clicked. If a button is gray, it is active. Furthermore, the browser is split in two parts:

📃 Data	\mathcal{D}		:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		\square		
Search:							Find
				terylac	etat		^
	- zg30		Cyclos	sporin			
⊜ exam	_				00.01	1	
						lesterylace	
						sterylaceta	
						00 Cholester	
<	- 11-114	1.1 - 1.		F14.1	AV . 1111	C.IIIIESIEI	>
AV							
0 %	Ø						
3: exam	1d_13	C 3	1 C:\E	3ruker\	examda	ata	
2: exam	1d_13	C 2	1 C:\E	Bruker\	examda	ata	
1: exam	1d_13	C 1	1 C:\E	Bruker\	examda	ata	

The additional lower part shows which datasets are displayed in the active dataset window. The selected datasets are highlighted.



How to Work with Multiple Display Command .md

The following arguments of **.md** for controlling datasets from command line, AU-programs or Python programs are available:

Specified dataset names can be shown in the display by command .md:

 Enter command and full pathname for a specified dataset in the TopSpin command line: .md <PathToDataset1>\<expno1>\pdata\<procno> <PathToDataset2>\<expno2> \pdata\<procno>

The command **.md no_load** ignores the datasets stored in the last multiple display session and enters the multiple display.

The command **.md write** writes only the assoc file containing the dataset list for multiple display. Please note that the multiple display module is not started with this command.

Enter command and full path name of specified dataset in the TopSpin command line:

.md write <PathToDataset1>\<expno1>\pdata\<procno> <PathToDataset2>\<expno2>\pdata\<procno>

Multiple display mode is supported for 1D and 2D spectra. For spectra with a dimension > 2 the selected slice (subplane) is displayed.

How to Select/Deselect Datasets

To select a dataset:

- · Click in the corresponding area in the dataset window.
- or
- *c*, , ,
- · Left-click-hold the dataset in the browser and drag it into the dataset window.

or

• Click the corresponding entry in the lower part of the browser.

In the lower part of the browser, you can:

· Click one dataset to select it.

or

• Hold down the Ctrl key and click multiple datasets to select them.

or

• Hold down the **Shift** key and click two datasets to select these two and all datasets in between.

When you select a dataset, the corresponding small square is filled (see the figure above) and its entry in the lower part of the browser is highlighted (see the figure above).

Note that:

No spectrum selected = all spectra selected.

Scale/shift buttons of the dataset window toolbar only work on selected spectra.

To deselect a dataset:

• Select a different dataset.

To deselect all datasets:

• Click S Deselect all datasets.

How to Remove a Dataset from Multiple Display

• Select the dataset(s) you want to remove.

Remove selected data from the screen.

Note that the data on disk are not affected. Furthermore, the first spectrum cannot be removed from the screen.

How to Display the Sum or Difference Spectra

• Click one of the following buttons (button turns gray):

 Δ Show the difference between the first and the sum of the other datasets.

 Σ Show the sum of all datasets in the multiple display window.

How to Save the Sum or Difference Spectra

- Click Save the displayed sum or difference spectrum.
- In the next dialog box, specify the destination procno.

How to Display the Next/Previous Name/Expno

To compare a series of spectra you can interactively increment or decrement the dataset name or expno. A dataset name is incremented according to the IconNMR naming convention of increasing extensions, e.g. name.001, name.002 etc.

• Click one of the following buttons (button turns gray):

E- Show the previous name/expno/procno of the last dataset.

E+ Show the next name/expno/procno of the last dataset.

E i Set the increment options. Clicking this button will open the following dialog:

4	×
Data set increment options Increment Procno C Expno Name	
Expno increment Preserve individual scaling	10
	OK Cancel

Here you can choose to increment the procno, expno or name, set the expno increment and switch individual scaling on/off.

How to Toggle between Superimposed and Stacked Display

Click:

Toggle between superimposed and stacked display.

Set the stacked display parameters.

🍬 Show stacked view	×
Horizontal offset in ppm Vertical step in %	0.01 10.0
2	OK <u>C</u> ancel

How to Shift and Scale Individual Spectra

To compare the intensity and chemical shift of corresponding peaks, you can shift and scale individual spectra. To do this:

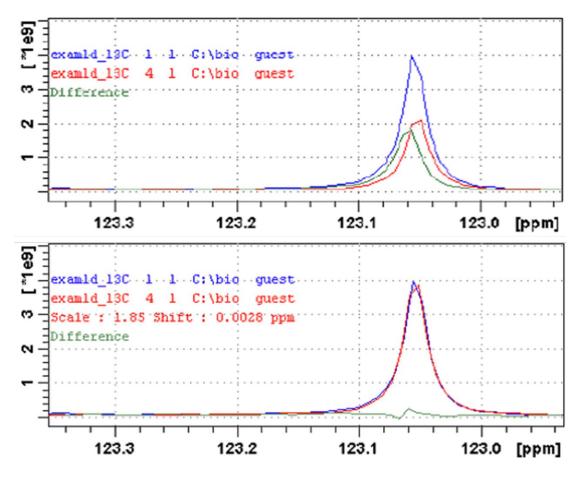
- Display the spectra in multiple display mode as described above.
- Expand the spectra to display the desired region or peak.
- Select one of the spectra (e.g. by clicking it in the lower part of the browser).
- Click-hold ¹⁵ and move the mouse to align the intensities.
- Click-hold s and move the mouse to align the peak positions.

The alignment can be facilitated by activating the difference spectrum Δ button and minimize that.

s allows to move the selected spectra vertically.

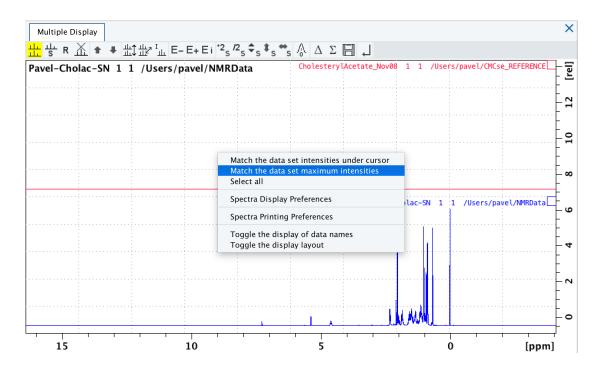
R resets individual scaling and shifting.

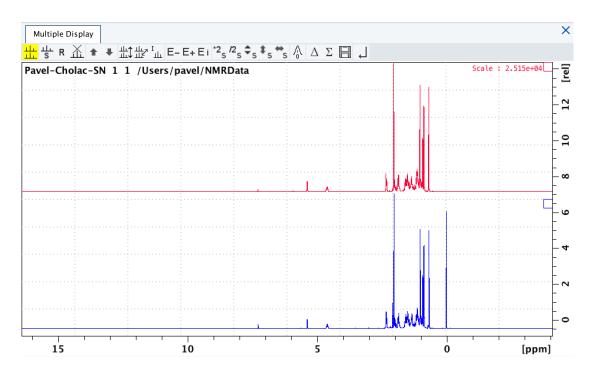
The performed scaling and shifting are displayed in the dataset window:



Automated scaling options in multiple display

NMR spectra taken from the same sample on different spectrometer architectures can have very different intensities. To simplify comparison of such spectra, Topspin implements a new scaling option **Match the Dataset maximum intensities**.





The spectra are properly scaled, the required scaling factor is displayed.

How to Move the Selected Spectrum One Place Up/Down

- Click
 Move the selected spectrum one place up in the list.
- Click Move the selected spectrum one place down in the list.

Note that the first spectrum and calculated spectra (sum of difference) cannot be moved up/ down.

How to Switch On/Off the Display of Data Paths and Scaling Factors

Click Switch on/off display of data paths and scaling factors.

How to Return from Multiple Display Mode

• Click Return from multiple display mode [.ret].

How to Set the Colors of the 1st, 2nd, .. Dataset

The colors of the different datasets in the multiple display mode can be set in the **User pref**erences dialog box. To set, for example, the color of the second spectrum:

 Right-click and in the list, select Spectra Display Preferences and click the Change button for the item Color of 2nd 1D spectrum.

TopSpin allows to set 8 different colors for different spectra in multiple display.

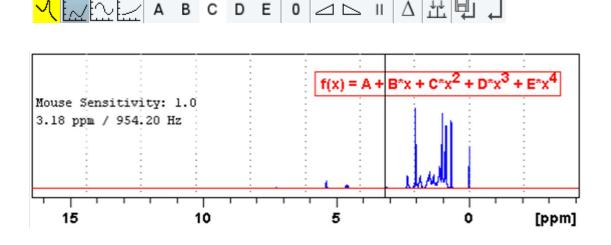
11.6 1D Interactive Baseline Correction

Baseline correction can be performed with commands like **abs** or **absd** or, interactively, as described below.

How to Switch to Baseline Correction Mode

• Click Process | Baseline or enter .basl.

The Tab bar of the active dataset window will be replaced by the baseline toolbar:



The yellow button \checkmark indicates that the dataset window is in baseline correction mode. Some buttons will turn gray when they are clicked. If a button is gray, it is active.

How to Perform Polynomial Baseline Correction

• Click Perform polynomial baseline correction – the button turns gray.

In the dataset window, a red horizontal line will appear as well as the equation that describes the polynomial function:



- Click-hold button **A** and move the mouse until the red line coincides with the first point of the spectrum.
- Repeat the last step with the buttons **B**, **C**, **D** and **E** until the red line coincides with the entire baseline of the spectrum.

How to Perform Sine Baseline Correction

Click Perform sine baseline correction – the button turns gray.

A red horizontal line will appear as well as the equation describing the sine function:



- Click-hold button **A** and move the mouse until the red line coincides with the first point of the spectrum.
- Repeat the last step with the buttons **B**, **C** and **D** until the red line coincides with the entire baseline of the spectrum.

How to Perform Exponential Baseline Correction

• Click Perform exponential baseline correction – the button turns gray.

A red horizontal line will appear as well as the equation describing the exponential function:



- Click-hold button **A** and move the mouse until the red line coincides with the first point of the spectrum.
- Repeat the last step with the buttons **B** and **C** until the red line coincides with the entire baseline of the spectrum.

How to Preview the Baseline Corrected Spectrum

Before performing the baseline correction, you can preview the result by displaying the difference between the uncorrected spectrum and the red correction line.

• Click Δ Preview corrected spectrum (Display difference) - the button turns gray.

The corrected spectrum will be displayed in red.

If the baseline is correct,

Click to save the correction.

If further correction is needed,

- Click Δ to show the original spectrum and the red correction line.

How to Reset the Baseline Correction Line

Click Reset the red correction line to zero.

If the difference spectrum is displayed (the Δ button is active), clicking the reset button will restore the original spectrum.

How to Change the Mouse Sensitivity

Click one of the following buttons:

Increase (double) the mouse sensitivity [.inc].

Decrease (halve) the mouse sensitivity [.dec].

II Reset the mouse sensitivity.

How to Save the Baseline Correction and/or Return

To return while saving the baseline correction:

Click Save baseline correction and Return [.sret]

This will perform the following tasks:

- Execute the baseline correction [bcm].
- Save the baseline correction values A, B, C, D and E.
- Leave the baseline correction mode.

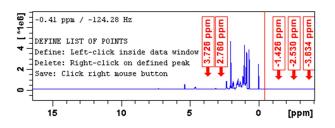
To return while discarding any changes:

• Click Return, discarding any changes [.ret].

How to Perform Cubic Spline Baseline Correction

Click Define points for cubic spline baseline correction.

The dataset toolbar is displayed:



The cursor line in the dataset window turns red. If a list of baseline points already exists, you are prompted to overwrite or append to these points. If you choose **Append**, the labels of the existing points are displayed on the screen. If you choose **Overwrite**, no labels are displayed. Nevertheless, the existing points are only overwritten when you define and save new points.

To define new baseline points:

- Move the cursor line to a baseline point and click at that position.
- · Repeat this for at least five baseline points.

The figure above shows a spectrum with five defined baseline points. Note that here the points have been chosen at the right part of the spectrum for display reasons only.

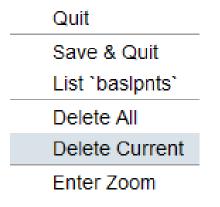
Note that the actual baseline correction is only performed when you click the the spline baseline and interactive baseline mode.

button in

How to Delete Spline Baseline Points from the Screen

To delete one baseline point:

- Right-click the baseline point position in the dataset window.
- In the list, select Delete Current.



To delete all baseline points:

- Right-click any position in the dataset window.
- In the list, select **Delete All**.

How to Return from Cubic Spline Baseline Mode with/without Save

To return while saving the baseline points:

• Click Save baseline points and Return [.retsab].

To return while discarding any changes:

• Click - Return, Discarding any changes [.ret].

Alternatively, you can right-click in the dataset window and select **Save & Quit** or **Quit**, respectively.

11.7 1D Interactive Peak Picking

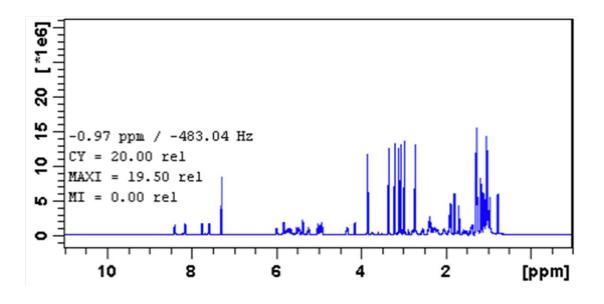
Peak picking can be performed, automatically, with the commands **pps** or, interactively, in the peak picking mode.

How to Switch to Peak Picking Mode

• Click Analyse | Pick Peaks | Manual Peak Picking or enter .pp on the command line.

The Peak picking toolbar is displayed:





The yellow button indicates that you are in peak picking mode.

Some buttons will turn gray when they are clicked. If a button is gray, it is active.

Note: the button is automatically activated, i.e. you are in Define peak picking range mode

How to Define New Peak Picking Ranges

- Click the upper-left corner of a peak picking range.
- Left-click-hold and drag the mouse to the lower-right corner of the range. The peak picking range will be marked gray. The minimum and maximum intensity are set and the peaks in the range are picked and displayed.
- Repeat the last 2 steps for each peak picking range to be defined.
- Click the gray button to leave the *Define peak picking range* mode.

Note: the parameters MI and MAXI are set to the lowest minimum and the highest maximum intensity, respectively, of all ranges.

How to Change Peak Picking Ranges

• Click to change the peak picking ranges. (button turns gray):

· Click on one of the edges of the peak picking range.

The cursor turns into a double-headed arrow.

- · Click-hold and drag the peak range edge to its new position.
- Optionally: repeat the last 2 steps for the other edge and for other peak ranges.
- Click the gray button to leave the Change peak picking range mode.

How to Pick Peaks in Peak Picking Ranges only

Peaks in a peak range are automatically picked when the range is defined. If peaks have been deleted from a rang, they can be picked again as follows:

• Right-click in the data field and in the list select Pick Peaks On Ranges.

Alternatively, you can enter ppl on the command line. This command can be entered in Interactive peak picking mode or in the normal display mode.

How to Delete all Peak Picking Ranges

• In the dataset window toolbar, click

or

• Right-click in the data field and in the list, select **Delete All Regions**.

How to Define Peaks Manually

- Click to define peaks manually. The button turns gray. A red vertical line will appear in the dataset window.
- · Put the red cursor line at the desired peak and click left. The peak label will appear at the top of the dataset window.
- · Repeat the last step for each peak to be defined.
- Click the gray button to leave the *Define peaks* mode.

How to Pick Peaks Semi-Automatically

- Click to define peaks semi-automatically. The button turns gray.
- Move the cursor into the dataset window.
- · Put the cursor line near the desired peak.
- · Click to pick forward.

or

Right-click to pick backward (see the figure below).

A red cursor line will appear at the nearest peak whose intensity is between MI and MAXI.

• Right-click to add the selected peak to the peak list:

Add Peak To List

Pick Backward

The peak label will appear at the top of the dataset window.

• Click to leave the Define peaks semi-automatically mode.

How to Delete Peaks from the Peak List

• Right-click and in the list, select **Delete peak under cursor**.

1D Interactive Manipulation

Save & Quit
Quit
Add Peak To List
Delete Peak Under Cursor
Pick Peaks On Ranges
Show Peak List
Set MI
Set MAXI
Set PC
• To delete all peaks, click

To define a region to delete peaks, click

How to Return from Peak Picking Mode with/without Save

To return while saving the peak list and peak ranges:

• Click Save the Peak Region and List and Return [.sret].

This will:

Save the peak list to the file *peak.xml* and the peak ranges to the file *peakrng*. Leave the peak picking mode.

To return while discarding any changes:

• Click Return, discarding any changes [.ret].

How to save Peak Lists and Regions in 1D Interactive Mode

In 1D interactive Peak Picking the **Save as ...** button opens a window in which two options of saving can be selected:

- Save Peak Lists and Regions.
- Save Peak List for Deconvolution. The peak list will be saved in a format which is needed for deconvolution).

To save the peak list and start the deconvolution,

• click D.

The peak list is saved, and the Deconvolution will be started, after that returning to Peak Picking.

🖕 ppp - Peaks f	ound for 'md	con'		×
Please adjust (Gauss shap	e percentage(s) as desired		
Н			^	
#frequency	half width	%gauss/100.		
4308.859	3.52	0.0		
4301.034	6.54	0.0		
4193.761	3.19	0.0		
4184.030	3.02	0.0		
4110.745	5.87	0.0		
4103.500	6.20	0.0		
4087.140	5.87	0.0		
4069.664	2.85	0.0		
4062.391	2.68	0.0		
4020.278	3.19	0.0		
3874.026	2.68	0.0		
3866.258	2.52	0.0		
3839.998	4.19	0.0	¥	
Dest.PROCNC	999	Start deconvolution	nce	ł

12 2D Interactive Manipulation

The upper toolbar of the 2D menu offers various buttons for interactive manipulation. If you click such a button, the active dataset window will switch to the corresponding mode. An interactive manipulation mode is dataset window specific, i.e. it only applies to the active window.

12.1 2D Interactive Phase Correction

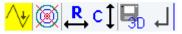
2D spectra can be phase corrected interactively in both the F2 and F1 direction by selecting certain rows and/or columns and phase correct them.

12.1.1 2D Interactive Phase Correction Procedure

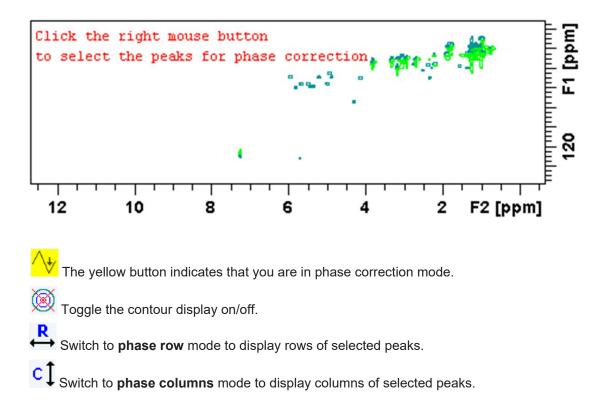
How to Switch to 2D Interactive Phase Correction

• Click Process | Adjust Phase or enter .ph.

The dataset tab bar of the active dataset window will be replaced by the phase correction toolbar.



The figure below shows an example of an unphased 2D inverse spectrum.



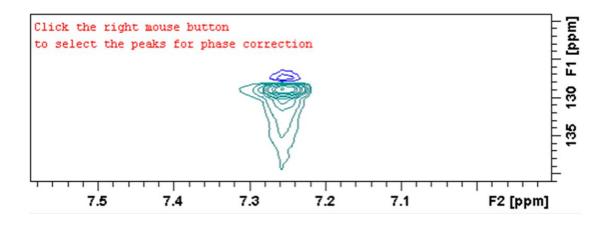
D Save the phase values to the 3D data from which this 2D was extracted.

Return.

How to Perform a Typical 2D Interactive Phase Correction

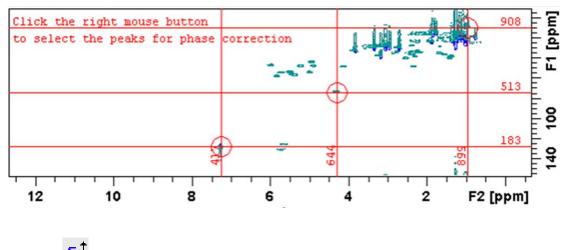
In this example we will perform F1 phase correction (columns) only. Take the following steps: Select two or more peaks in different parts of the spectrum:

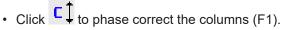
- Zoom in on a peak by drawing a box around it. To do that, click-hold the left mouse button and move the mouse.
- Right-click at the peak position and in the list, select Add.



- Click to display the full spectrum.
- Zoom in on the next peak and add in the same way as the first one.
- Zoom in on the next peak etc.

The following figure shows an example of three selected peaks.





A new dataset window called **Phase 2D** will appear displaying the columns of the selected peaks:

pivot = 128.44 ppm Phase increment = (0.20 ph0 = 0.00 ph1 = 0.00
Column 417 7.2569 ppm	
Column 644 4.2983 ppm	
Column 899 / .9748 ppm	
	w v

Note that the toolbar and the right-click popup menu offer the full 1D phase correction functions.

By default, all columns are selected as indicated by the filled blue squares <a>
 . The red vertical line indicates the default pivot point in the upper column.

A typical way to perform phase correction is:

- Click-hold for zero order correction and move the mouse until the reference peak of the first column is exactly in absorption mode.
- Click-hold ¹ for first order correction and move the mouse until the reference peak in other column is exactly in absorption mode.
- Click to execute, save and return.

pivot = 128.4	4 ppm Phase increment = 0.20 ph0 = 83.36 ph1 = -180.80
Column 417 /	7.2569 ppm
1	
Colymn 644 /	4.2983 ppm
	¥ .
Column 899 /	9749 ppm
Column 5557	torido ppin
~~~~	
	V V

# 12.1.2 2D Interactive Phase Correction Details

# How to Scale or Shift Individual Rows/Columns

To select one row or column:

· Click in the corresponding part of the dataset window.

The selected row/column will be marked with a filled blue square - whereas unselected rows/columns will be marked with an unfilled blue square . Selecting a single row /column allows to shift and scale it separately from the other rows/columns as shown in:

pivot = 128.4	4 ppm Phase increment = 0.20 ph0 = 83.36 ph1 = -180.80
Column 417 /	7.2569 ppm
	r
}	
Colymn 644 /	4.2983 ppm
	¥ l
Column 899 /	.9748 ppm

Click to select all rows or columns.

### How to Perform Smooth Phase Correction

To perform zero order phase correction:

- Click-hold ⁰ Zero order phase correction.
- · Move the mouse until the reference peak of the first row/column is exactly in absorption mode.
- · Release the mouse button turns gray.

The parameter PHC0 will be set accordingly.

To perform first order phase correction:

- Click-hold 
   First order phase correction
- · Move the mouse until the reference peak of the second and further rows/columns is exactly in absorption mode.
- Release the mouse the button turns gray.

The parameter PHC1 will be set accordingly.

### How to Perform 90, -90 or 180° Zero Order Phase Correction

• Click one of the following buttons:

90 90° zero order phase correction.

-90° zero order phase correction.

180 180° zero order phase correction.

# How to Reset the Phase to the Original Values

Click Reset zero and first order phase.

### How to Change the Mouse Sensitivity

• Click one of the following buttons:

Increase (double) the mouse sensitivity [.inc].

- Decrease (halve) the mouse sensitivity [.dec].
- II Reset the mouse sensitivity to 2.0.

# How to Show the Next/Previous Row or Column

To show the next row/column,

• click + Show next row/column.

Note that only the selected row/column is increased. If all rows/columns are selected, only the first one is increased.

To show the previous row/column,

click Show previous row/column.

Note that only the selected row/column is decreased. If all rows/columns are selected, only the first one is decreased.

### How to Arrange Rows or Columns

- Click one of the following buttons:
  - Arrange rows/columns horizontally.
  - $\equiv$  Arrange rows/columns vertically.

Arrange rows/columns vertically in a split window.

# How to Return from Multi-1D Phase to 2D Phase Display

• Click to save, execute and return.

This will perform the following tasks:

- 1. Execute phase correction.
- 2. Save the current phase correction values.
- 3. Leave the multi-1D phase mode.

# How to Return from 2D Phase Mode without Save

• Click - Return.

# 12.2 2D Interactive Integration

TopSpin supports interactive 2D integration.

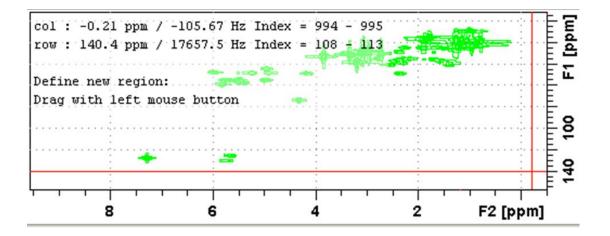
# 12.2.1 How to Switch to 2D Interactive Integration

• Click Analyse | Integrate or enter .int.

The active dataset window tabs will be replaced by the Integration toolbar.



The figure below shows an example of a 2D inverse spectrum.



J. The yellow button indicates that you are in integration mode.

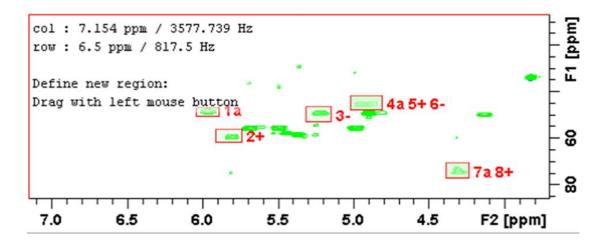
- "Define integral region" mode (active when gray).
- Move integral region (gray when active).
  - Copy a region.
- Delete all integral regions.
- Read/import integral regions.
- Save/Export integral regions.
- I Integrate current regions/define reference.
- Save integral regions and return.
- Return without save.

# 12.2.2 2D Interactive Integration Procedure

When you switch to 2D integration mode, the "Define integral region" mode is active by default. This means you can immediately start defining the integral regions. To do that:

- Click and hold the left mouse button at any corner of a region to be defined, move the mouse to draw a box around that region and release the mouse.
- Select one of the following options from the appearing popup menu:
  - Integrate: a: to add up all intensities in the region.
  - Integrate: +: to add up all positive intensities in the region.
  - Integrate: : to add up all negative intensities in the region.
  - Integrate: a + -: to add up all intensities in the region and store separate entries for all, positive and negative intensities.
  - Integrate: a +: to add up all intensities in the region and store separate entries for all and positive intensities.
  - Integrate: a : to add up all intensities in the region and store separate entries for all and negative intensities.
  - Integrate: + -: to add up all intensities in the region and store separate entries for positive and negative intensities.

The integral regions will be displayed along with their storage numbers and modes:



- Click Integrate current regions I button and in the list, select Integrate current regions to integrate the defined regions.
- Click Integrate current regions button again and in the list, select List integral values to display the list of integrals.

The table displays the list of integrals based on the regions defined in the figure above:

#	SI_F1	row1	row2	row1 ppm	row2 ppm	Abs. Int.	Integral	
	SI_F2	col1	col2	col1 ppm	col2 ppm			
1	1024	666	689	50.14583	46.43132	9.2529e+008	882.42	а
	1024	510	522	6.04420	5.89291			

# **2D Interactive Manipulation**

#	SI_F1	row1	row2	row1 ppm	row2 ppm	Abs. Int.	Integral	
	SI_F2	col1	col2	col1 ppm	col2 ppm			
2	1024	597	632	61.28934	55.71759	1.1135e+009	1062	+
	1024	520	533	5.91452	5.74162			
3	1024	652	692	52.46739	45.96701	-3.7699e+007	-35.953	-
	1024	566	579	5.31659	5.15089			
4	1024	683	721	47.35995	41.32388	1.0072e+009	960.57	а
	1024	589	605	5.02122	4.81230			
5	1024	683	721	47.35995	41.32388	1.064e+009	1014.7	+
	1024	589	605	5.02122	4.81230			
6	1024	683	721	47.35995	41.32388	-5.6725e+007	-54.097	-
	1024	589	605	5.02122	4.81230			
7	1024	502	543	76.61168	70.11130	1.2637e+009	1205.2	а
	1024	637	649	4.38726	4.23598			
8	1024	502	543	76.61168	70.11130	1.2911e+009	1231.3	+
	1024	637	649	4.38726	4.23598			

Alternatively, you can define a reference integral and integrate the defined regions of the same or of a different dataset, relative to this integral. For this purpose the **I** button offers the following menu items:

- 1. **Integrate current regions rel. to reference**: You will be prompted for the reference integral number and value.
- 2. List integral values: The output list will now show an additional column with the normalized integral values.
- 3. **Define current dataset as reference**: You will be prompted for the reference integral number and value.
- 4. **Integrate and use ref. dataset for calibration**: The integral value defined on the reference dataset is used for calibration.

# How to Move an Integral region

- Click it turns gray.
- Move the mouse into the region to be moved.
- Left-click-hold and move the mouse to move the region.
- Release the mouse at the desired position.

### How to Copy an Integral region

- Click it turns gray.
- Move the mouse into the region to be copied.
- · Click-hold and move the mouse to the desired position.
- Release the mouse to copy the region.

# How to Delete all Integral Regions

- Click X.
- Click OK to confirm deletion.

# How to Read/Import Integral Regions

• Click 📺

· Click Read intrng to read the last stored integral ranges

or

Click Import Integration Regions to import an exported integral region file (see below)

# How to Save/Export Integral Regions

- Click
- Click Save Regions to intrng to save the regions to the current dataset PROCNO (file int2drng)

or

 Click Export Integration Regions to export the integration region file for general usage; i.e. usage with other datasets.

# How to Return from 2D Integration mode

- Click to save the current integral regions and return.
- Click d to return to the 2D integration mode without save.

#### 12.3 2D Multiple Display and Row/Column Handling

2D multiple display shows a 2D spectrum with an arbitrary number of 1D and/or 2D spectra superimposed.

Spectra are ppm aligned or Hz aligned, according to the selected axis unit.

A superimposed 1D spectrum is automatically displayed in the direction of the matching nucleus (for a hetero-nuclear 2D) or in the F2 direction (for a homo-nuclear 2D).

Although multiple display is normally used for spectra with matching nuclei, it allows to superimposed spectra with non-matching nuclei. You will get a warning that the nuclei do not match.

Click **OK** to continue.

### How Switch to Multiple Display mode and Read Multiple Spectra

Switching to multiple display and reading multiple spectra can be done in two different ways:

- Read a 2D dataset and click to switch to multiple display mode. Then add 1D and/ or 2D spectra, e.g. from the browser or with the command re.

or

• Select multiple spectra in the browser, right-click one of them and select **Display**.

or

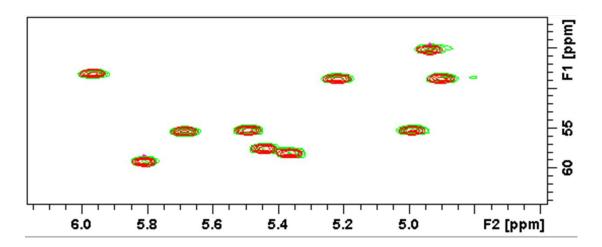
Enter .md in the command line.

For a more detailed description of reading multiple data in multiple display mode, see chapter 1D Multiple Display [> 150].

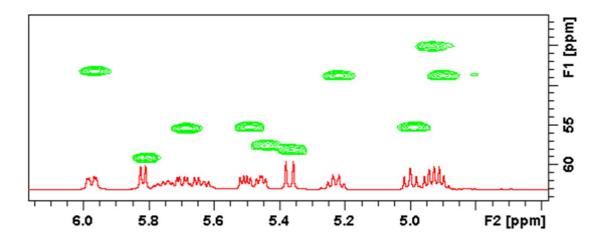
The Multiple display toolbar is displayed:



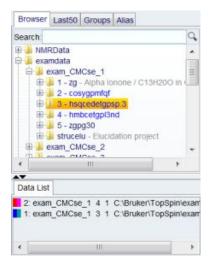
Multiple display with two 2D spectra superimposed:



Multiple display with a 1D spectrum superimposed on a 2D spectrum:



The browser in multiple display lists in the lower Data List part all open datasets (see the figure below):

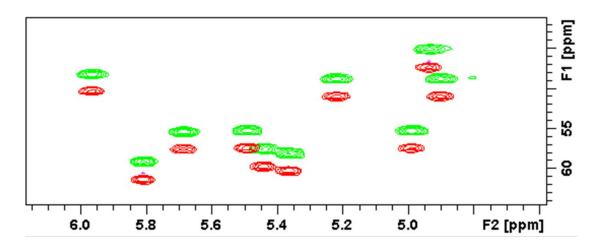


# How to Align Multiple 2D Spectra

2D spectra in multiple display can be individually shifted:

- Select one of the spectra in the lower part of the browser.
- s ) hold • Click one of the Shift Buttons in the desired direction up, down or both (e.g. and move the mouse.

The figure below shows a region of two comparable 1H/13C inverse 2D datasets which are shifted relative to each other.



Click ^R to reset individual scaling and shifting.

#### How to Display the Next/Previous Name/Expno

To compare a series of spectra you can interactively increment or decrement the dataset name or expno. A dataset name is incremented according to the IconNMR naming convention of increasing extensions, e.g. name.001, name.002 etc.

• Click one of the following buttons – the button turns gray:

E- Show the previous name/expno/procno of the last dataset.

E+ Show the next name/expno/procno of the last dataset.

**E** i Set the increment options. Clicking this button will open the following dialog where you can select to increment the procno, expno or name, set the expno increment and switch individual scaling on/off.

### How to Scan Rows/Columns

Select desired dataset(s) and click one of the following buttons to activate the scanning modus.

· Deactivation needs a second click on:

шÎ

To scan rows in the 2D spectrum.

щ

➡ To scan columns in the 2D spectrum.

шŢ

To scan rows and columns in the 2D spectrum.

Moving the mouse in the data field shows the current row or column in separate. Change the data selection in the Data List to switch between datasets.

To switch the modus quickly:

• right-click and in the list, select Toggle Rows/Columns.

To scale up the displayed row/column:

• Click or turn the mouse wheel up.

To scale down the displayed row/column:

• Click the middle mouse button or turn the mouse wheel down.

### How to Grab a Row/Column

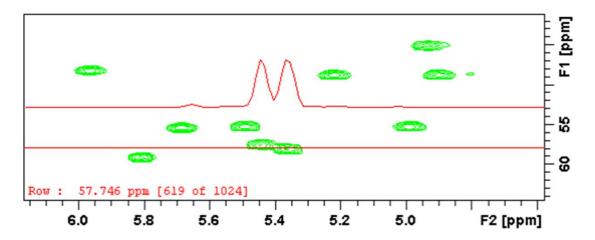
You can grab a row or column, i.e. keep it displayed in the dataset window as follows:

- Scan rows or columns as described above and hold at the desired position.
- Right-click and in the list, select Grab Row/Column.

Note that a grabbed row/column appears in the lower apart of the browser. It can be selected there and individually scaled or shifted.

Toggle Rows/Columns
Extract Row/Column
Grab Row/Column
Baseline At Center
Baseline At Bottom

The figure shows row 619 with the 1D baseline at the center of the dataset window.



### How to Show the Next/Previous Row or Column

To display the next row/column,

• click + Show next row/column.

To display the previous row/column,

• click - Show previous row/column.

Alternatively, turn the mouse wheel, while pressing the **Shift** key to show the next/previous rows/columns.

# How to Move the Selected Dataset Up/Down in the Dataset List

To move the selected dataset up,

• click • Move the selected dataset up.

To move the selected dataset down,

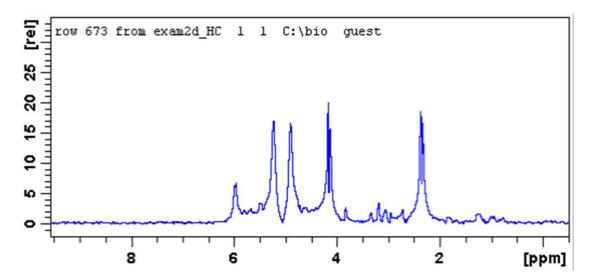
• click • Move the selected dataset down.

### How to Extract a Row/Column

- · Scan rows or columns as described above and hold at the desired position.
- Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select Extract Row/Column.
- Specify the row/column number and output procno in the dialog box. Note that the ROW/ COLUMN field is initialized with the grabbed row/column or, if no grabbing was done, with the current row/column.
- Click OK.

The extracted row or column is stored as a 1D dataset under the specified PROCNO and displayed in a new dataset window. In the upper left part of this, the row number and source 2D dataset is specified:

# 2D Interactive Manipulation



# How to Copy Contour Levels from First to Other Spectra

• Click Copy contour levels from the first to the other spectra.

Note that the contour levels are only changed on screen, not on disk.

### How to Position the Baseline of the Row/Column

To center the baseline:

• Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select **Baseline At Center**.

To set the baseline at the bottom of the dataset window:

• Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select **Baseline At Bottom**.

This works both in the scan sub mode or on a grabbed row/column.

# 12.3.1 2D Calibration in Multiple Display

### How to calibrate data in multiple display

It is possible to align data in a multiple display interactive or in an automated in F1 and F2 direction:

To calibrate data interactively,

- select a spectra and click or to align the multiplets.
- Click the calibration button  $\int_{0}^{t_{L}}$  to display the following window:

🖕 Spec	tra Alignment			
Apply of	hanges in the selected direction:			
Shi	ft in F2			
🗸 Shi	ft in F1			
All cha	e the reference with a data selection. nges will be saved relative to the reference without modifyi able data sets	ng the reference calib	oration.	
#	Dataset	Shift in F1 [Hz]	Shift in F	2 [Hz]
1	exam_CMCse_1 3 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata	0.0	0.0	
2	exam_CMCse_1 4 1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin\examdata	-29.79	1.04	
•	III			
			ОК	Cancel

The exact shifts are displayed in the dialog. The selection marks the reference data and only the selected direction will be saved. When confirming the dialog, the shifts will be saved in the processing parameter SR.

In the automated calibration step the alignment will be determined automatically. Use this feature in one of both ways:

• Click on the multiple display modus.

Next, the correctly aligned spectra will appear on the screen with a dedicated dialog on the top (see the figure above). The dialog shows the necessary chemical shift relative to the reference. The default reference in the calculation is the first dataset. Change the reference by changing the data selection. With the conformation the current result will be saved in the SR parameter.

Use the command autocalib in the command line or in AU programs (for further information read more about the command in the TopSpin Processing Manual - Analysis Commands).

#### 12.4 2D Interactive Calibration

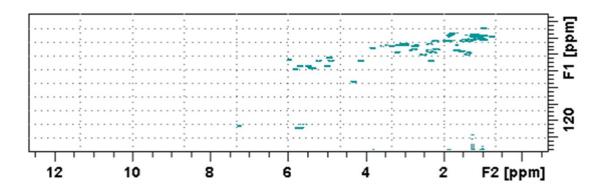
A 2D spectrum can be calibrated, automatically with the command sref or, interactively as described below.

## How to Switch to 2D Calibration mode

Click Process | Calib. Axis or enter .cal.

🙏 o 🔒 The tab bar of the active dataset window will be replaced by a toolbar:

The vellow button indicates that the dataset window is in calibration mode.



## How to Perform a 2D Calibration

In calibration mode:

• Click in the dataset window at the reference peak to display the Calibrate window.

🖕 Calibrate	×				
Spectrum calibration frequency					
F2[ppm]	F1[ppm]				
3.8634	32.8954				
9	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel				

Note that the units for F2 and F1 (Hz or ppm) correspond to the axis units of the display.

- Enter the F2 and F1 frequency you want to assign to the reference peak.
- Click OK.

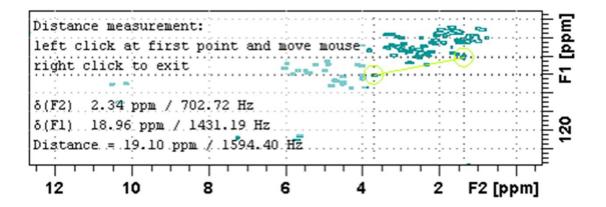
The spectrum will be calibrated and re-displayed.

## How to Measure a 2D Chemical Shift Distance

- Click ^M Chemical shift distance measurement the button turns gray.
- Click-hold the left mouse button at one peak position and drag the mouse to another peak position.

The distance in ppm, will be displayed.

• Right-click in the dataset window to quit distance mode.



# 13 Analysis

# 13.1 Introduction

TopSpin offers various data analysis methods including chemical shift measurement, signal to noise calculation and T1/T2 relaxation analysis as described in this chapter.

Furthermore, it offers the following structure analysis tools:

- 1. Multiplet Analysis: Allows to easily define multiplets and deduce chemical shifts, coupling constants, multiplicities and connections.
- 2. Daisy: Allows to simulate spectra based on chemical shifts and coupling constants.
- 3. Solids Line Shape Analysis: Allows to simulate and fit calculated spectra to various experimental 1D solid NMR spectra.
- 4. Jmol: A 3D Structure Viewer for displaying chemical structures.
- 5. D molecule structure editor: A program for drawing chemical structures, offering many drawing tools.
- 6. DNMR (Dynamic NMR) Lineshape Analysis: A program to simulate temperature dependent NMR spectra, interactively set up and iteratively refine the model parameters to get the best fit of the measured and simulated 1D NMR spectra.

Structure analysis tools can be started from the **Analysis** menu. They are all described in the following manuals:

• Click Help | Manuals | Analysis and Simulation | Structure Analysis Tools.

except for Daisy, which is described in the separate manual **Analysis and Simulation** | **Daisy**.

# 13.2 Chemical Shift Distance Measurement

## How to Measure a Chemical Shift Distance

Click M Chemical shift distance measurement (button turns gray).

• Left-click-hold at one peak position and drag the mouse to another peak position.

The distance in ppm, will be displayed.

• Right-click in the dataset window or move the cursor out of the dataset window to leave distance measurement mode.

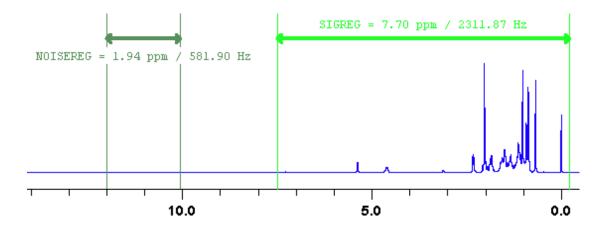
# 13.3 1D Signal to Noise Calculation

## How to Perform Interactive S/N Calculation

• Click Analyse | SiNo | Signal/Noise Calculation [.sino].

The S/N toolbar is displayed 🍢 🌙

The current signal region (parameters SIGF1-SIGF2) and noise region (parameters NOISF1-NOISF2) are displayed.



- Move the mouse into the dataset window.
- Click-hold and drag the mouse from one edge of the *signal* region to the other edge.

A horizontal double-headed arrow will indicate the signal region.

• Click-hold and drag the mouse from one edge of the *noise* region to the other edge.

A horizontal double-headed arrow will indicate the noise region.

• Right-click any position in the dataset window. In the list, select Start S/N calculation.

#### Quit

Clear NOISEREG

Clear SIGREG

Edit Regions ...

Change Region Widths ....

Start S/N Calculation

Enter Zoom

The other entries allow you to redefine or clear the regions. After the noise calculation has finished, the result will appear on the screen.

#### How to Delete the Signal Region or Noise Region

To delete the current signal region:

• Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select Clear SIGREG.

To delete the current noise region:

• Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select Clear NOISEREG.

#### How to Edit the Limits of the Signal Region or Noise Region

- Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select Edit regions...
- Enter new limit values in the appearing dialog box:

🖕 sino			×
Define sino p	arameters:		
	From [p	om]	To [ppm]
SIGREG	8.6335	0.4	351
NOISEREG	10.7777	9.2045	
-	9	2K	Cancel

Click OK.

The S/N value is automatically recalculated and displayed.

## How to Change the Width of the Signal Region or Noise Region

- Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select Change region width...
- Enter new width values in the appearing dialog box:

🖕 sino		×
Define sino pa	arameters:	
	Widt	th Unit
SIGREG	8.2004	ppm

Click OK.

Note that as you change the width, the right limit is modified correspondingly. The left limit is kept. The S/N value is automatically recalculated and displayed.

## 13.4 Deconvolution

The Analysis menu of TopSpin offers the possibility of deconvolution. This line shape tool is especially useful to interpret complex spectra in which peaks cannot be defined clearly. Deconvolution calculates theoretical signals with different methods, for example Gaussian, Lorentzian or a mixture of these line shapes. As a result, information of peak position, line width and integrals of deconvolved signals are available. Furthermore, it is possible to display them graphically. With this auxiliary tool peaks of 1D and 2D NMR spectrum can be interpreted more easily. Overlapping peaks may be deconvolved into a sum of such line shapes.

To start deconvolution, expand the spectrum on the display to show the peak or peak group of interest. To activate deconvolution

• click Analyse | Line Shapes | Fit Lorentz Gauss Functions.

or

enter dcon

The workflow button bar changes:

-						
Ġ <u>B</u> ack	<b>D</b> estination	D <u>e</u> f. Peaks	View Peaks	Pa <u>r</u> ams 🚽	S <u>t</u> art Fit	Vie <u>w</u> Fit –

• Click **Destination** to define where the result will be stored.

The following dialog box will appear:

4		×				
Enter PROCNO of fit:						
999						
	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel				

• Click Def. Peaks to define the peaks to be deconvoluted.

The display changes to peak picking mode. Select the peaks as described in the chapter 1D

Interactive Peak Picking [ 161]. When done, click and in the list, select **Save Peaklist** for Deconvolution.

- Click **View Peaks** to inspect the peak list. Here you can enter individual values for halfwidth and Lorentz Gauss percentage.
- Click Params and in the list, select values for the computation range per line [AZFW] and the integral scaling factor [CY].
- Click Start Fit to start the fitting process.

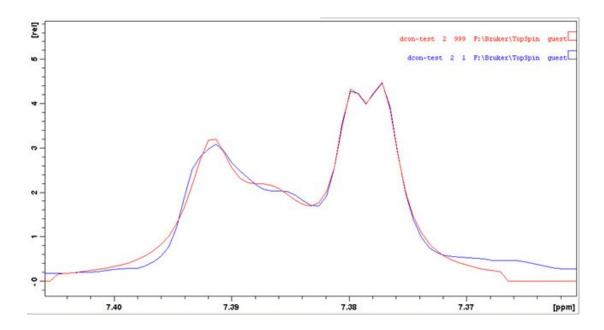
For further information about all deconvolution options and the parameters to be set, please look up the Processing Reference Manual (commands **gdcon**, **Idcon**, **mdcon**, **ppp**, **dconpl and dcon**).

TopSpin shows the deconvolution result, i.e. peak positions, line widths and integrals on the screen and stores it in the file **dconpeaks.txt** within the respective procno of the dataset:

1	Data set:	F:/Bruker/	TopSpin/data	guest/nmx/	dcon-test/	2/pdata/1/
---	-----------	------------	--------------	------------	------------	------------

3	Fit ty	pe: Lores	ntzian					
4								
5	Fit	Fre	quency	Widt	h I	Intensity	Area	%Lor.
6		ppm	Hz	ppm	Hz			chisq
7								
8	1						4	.5e+014
9								
0.		7.392	2954.85	0.00438	1.750	2.547	26.064	100.00
11	STD:	0.000	0.06	0.00057	0.229	0.242		
12								
13		7.387	2952.81	0.00789	3.154	1.525	28.119	100.00
14	STD:	0.000	0.20	0.00182	0.726	0.148		
15								
16		7.380	2950.09	0.00271	1.084	2.821	17.879	100.00
17	STD:	0.000	0.04	0.00040	0.158	0.224		
18								
19		7.377	2949.00	0.00344	1.375	3.562	28.633	100.00
:0	STD:	0.000	0.04	0.00028	0.112	0.196		

After closing the editor window which shows the deconvolution result, TopSpin switches automatically to multiple display mode to show the original spectrum and the sum of the computed line shapes superimposed:

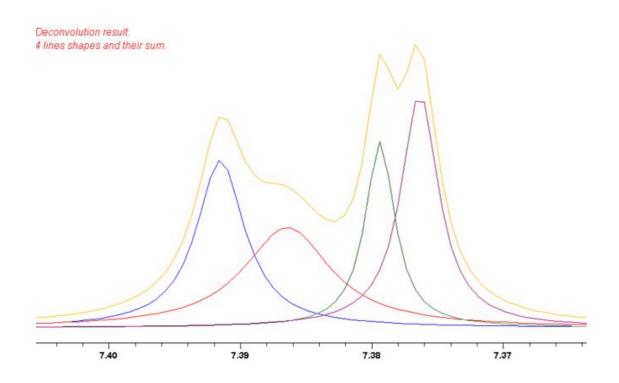


See also the chapter 1D Multiple Display [ 150] for further multiple display options.

- Click View Fit for further display options:
  - View Fit Overlayed to switch to multiple display
  - View Numerical Result to display the result again
  - View Fitted Shapes to display all deconvoluted lines individually

2

# Analysis



Please note that the results of deconvolution are approximated achievements to interpret complex spectra. These amounts are according to reality if the signal is an ideal Gauss- or Lorentzian shape and if the complete region of the signals is deconvolved.

## 13.5 Relaxation Analysis

Typically, relaxation data consist of a series of 1D FIDs measured with varying delays and stored as pseudo 2D data. To analyze these data, TopSpin offers an easy to use T1/T2 Relaxation Guide. Relaxation curves of various experiment types with up to six components can be fitted.

To start the Relaxation Guide click Applications | Dynamics | T1T2 (t1t2).

The T1T2 toolbar is displayed:

🔇 <u>B</u> ack   💯 <u>F</u> id   🔬 <u>P</u> eaks/Ranges	Relaxation Kitting	> Calculation	🖹 <u>R</u> eport
---------------------------------------------------------	--------------------	---------------	------------------

Click the successive icons and follow the instructions on the screen.

• Click **FID** to extract an FID or a spectrum for peak determination.

💺 Extract a row from 2d data	×
Fid or Spectrum must be extracted From the 2 This row should correspond to an experiment All further data preparation will be done in resp	with the maximum or minimum delay time.
	FID Spectrum Cancel

Note that the latter only works if the pseudo 2D dataset have been processed. If you click FID, the extracted FID is automatically processed. We recommend entering the FID or spectrum number which was measured with the longest delay. It can be found in the *vdlist* file in the EXPNO dataset directory.

• Click **Peaks/Ranges** to define the peaks or ranges for subsequent T1/T2 calculation.

🖕 Define Peaks and/or Intervals	×
If you choose manual integration module, you can define integration regions Most intensive peaks within the intervals will be found automatically. If you choose manual peak picking module, you can define peaks without intervals or peaks within integration regions.	ons.
Manual Integration Manual Peak Picking Automatic mode Can	el

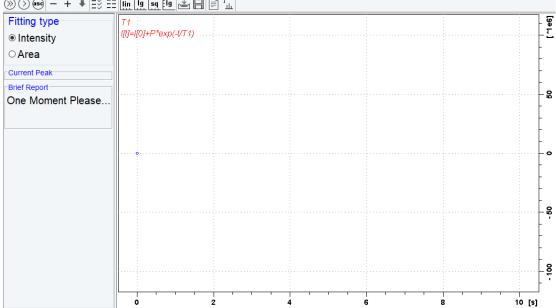
Then you can select between:

- · Manual Integration. This will switch to Interactive integration mode. The highest peak in each region will be used for relaxation analysis.
- Manual Peak Picking. The selected peaks will be used for relaxation analysis.
- Automatic mode. Peaks will be picked automatically.

Then click Save as... to export regions/peaks to Relaxation Module and quit the interactive mode.

Save Peaklist and Regions
Save Peaklist for Deconvolution
Export regions and biggest peak within region to relaxation module and .ret
Export all peaks without regions to relaxation module and .ret

• Click **Relaxation** to switch from the 1D dataset window to relaxation analysis mode.





At the same time the relaxation parameters are displayed and can be set for the fit:

e Relaxation param				×
General Paramet		or ph	ase deterr	nination
1000.0			baseline c	
-1000.0	Right lin	nit fo	or baseline	correction
5	Number	of d	lrift points	
1.0E-5	Converg		•	
16	Number	-		
1	First sli			
1	Slice in	crem	ent	
1.0	Peak se	ensiti	vity	
Fitting Function				
uxnmrt1	~	Fun	ction Type	
1		Num	nber of cor	nponents
vdlist	~	List	file name	
0.001		Incr	ement (aut	to)
pd	~	to p	ick data po	oints
Iteration control p	arameters			
	Guesse	S		Reset
Additional Param	eters			
10000.0	G	SAMI	MA(Hz/G)	
10.0	L	ITDE	EL(msec)	
100.0	В	IGD	EL(msec)	
1.0	G	RAD	DIEN(G/cm	1)
	C	OK	Apply	Cancel

By default, this is one-component, T1-intensity fitting (Function type *uxnmrt1*) for peak 1. If the dataset was already fitted, the previous type of fitting is performed. The fitting curve is displayed in the data section and a *Brief Report* is shown in the parameter section. If this default fitting is appropriate, you can view, interpret and print the results as described below. If not, you can perform the desired fitting as described below.

🖕 TopSpin						- 🗆 ×
<u> </u>	App <u>l</u> ications <u>M</u> anage				87 J 🕸	? BRUKER
G Back   W= Eid   A Peaks/Ranges   🗹 Rel	laxation       Fi <u>t</u> ting   > <u>C</u>	alculation			û 🖻 …	
2D     *2     ◆     ◆     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●     ●	▼   ⊼ ╨   ▶ ₩ ▶   ╨   ■ ● ↔	③ 🐨 ≩   ≈   F	T			
🗉 Data 🔗 品 🦻 🗠 🕴	≫ (> e=   - + +   = ≚ = =	lin Ig sq Ig 🕁 🗎	I III			×
Search: Find	Fitting type ● Intensity	T1  [[]= [0]+P*exp(-1/T1),	• • • •	•	•	
e examdata	⊙ Area	Peak 1 at 6.672 ppm T1=257.5ms				-
	Current Peak	0.00 5				-5
a 000	1 of 4 Brief Report					-
exam1d_1H exam1d_13C	Peak at 6.672 ppm	<b> </b>				- 8
exam2d CH →	P = -1.941e+00 I[0] = 9.985e-01					-
	T1 = 257.452m	·····				-•
· · · ·	SD = 2.732e-03					-
l		<del> </del>				-8
						-
No structure available.		·····				- 6-
						-
1		-0	1 2	3	4	5 [s]
Amplifier Control Acquisition information	Fid Flash Lock	Sample Shim Coil	at 6.672 ppm T1=2 POWCHK Probe Temperature	No Channel selecte	ed Spooler	BSMS s
no acquisition running	not available	Temperature Error	✓ not available	not available	queued: 0	Autoshir ()

#### Perform Fitting and Calculate the Relaxation Time

Depending on the experiment, you can perform the appropriate fitting as follows:

- Select a **Fitting type**: **Intensity** or **Area**. Either every point reflects the intensity of the biggest peak in the defined integral range or the integral itself. Both can be used but, depending on the experiment, one of them usually give a better fitting curve.
- Click Settings => to open the parameter dialog box. Select a Function Type and set the required parameters (see below).
- Click OK.
- Perform fitting and calculate the relaxation time:

Fit the relaxation curve for the current peak.

Fit the relaxation curve for all peaks.

Fit data according to the ASCII file t1ascii.

View and interpret the results as described below.

#### **Function Types and Parameters**

The TopSpin relaxation routine offers functions for various relaxation experiments with up to 6 components:

**uxnmrt1** for one-component T1 experiments. Set the parameter *List file name* to the list type used during the acquisition. Set **Pick data points** to PD or PD0 (see below). The T1 fitting function is defined by the function:

 $I(t) = I(0) + P \times \exp\left(\frac{t}{\tau_1}\right)$ 

Where *I* is Intensity or Area according to the Fitting Type. The best fit is calculated by varying I(0), P and T1 in an iterative process according to the Levenberg-Marquardt algorithm. Click-

ing *ing* and *ing* executes the commands **ct1** (current peak) and **dat1** (all peaks), respectively.

**uxnmrt2** for one-component T2 experiments. Set the parameter *List file name* to the list type used during the acquisition. Set **Pick data points** to PD or PD0 (see below). A T2 fitting function is defined by the function:

$$I(t) = P \times \exp\left(\frac{t}{T2}\right)$$

Where *I* is Intensity or Area according to the Fitting Type. The best fit is calculated by varying P and T2 in an iterative process according to the Levenberg-Marquardt algorithm. Clicking

and *executes the commands ct2* (current peak) and *dat2* (all peaks), respectively.

**invrec**, satrec, cpt1rho, expdec, gaussdec, lorgauss linear, varbigdel, varlitdel, vargrad, vardamp: these functions can be used for various experiments with up to 6 components, except for cpt1rho and lorgauss which allow only 4 and 3 components, respectively. They all use the simplex algorithm and require some parameters to be set:

- Enter the Number of components.
- Click the **Settings** is button to set the *Iteration Control parameters*. For each component, the initial guess (G) and step rate (S) can be set. The initial guess for I[0] must be selected such that the sum of all components does not exceed 1. If there is only one component, I[0] is usually set to 1. The step rate is usually set to about one tenth of the initial guess. If the step rate of a variable is set to zero, then this variable is not changed during the iterations.

Note that the initial guesses can also be set with the Guesses 🗮 toolbar button.

Clicking and executes the commands **simfit** (current peak) and **simfit all** (all peaks), respectively.

The Fitting Function to pick data points can be:

- 1. pd Pick data points for relaxation analysis (Drift value interpreted).
- 2. **pd0** Pick data points for relaxation analysis at constant peak positions (drift value ignored).
- 3. **pft2** Pick data points for T2 calculation of 1D raw data.

#### View the Fitting Results

When the fitting procedure has finished, the fitting curve is displayed in the data section and a *Brief Report* appears in the parameter section. The latter consists of:

- 1. The calculated relaxation values.
- 2. The fitted parameters.
- 3. The standard deviation SD.
- For further examination of the result, click one of the following buttons:

Show the fitting result of the previous peak/area.

+ Show the fitting result of the next peak/area.

lin Switch x-axis to linear scaling.

lg Switch x-axis to logarithmic scaling.

sq Switch x-axis to square root scaling.

Elg Switch y-axis to logarithmic scaling. Note that this only works for curves with positive intensities/areas only.



Import integrals from dataset ~TEMP.



Export integrals to dataset ~TEMP.

Toggle button to hide/show information in the curve field, including algorithm, peak number and relaxation value.



Show an extended report, including the fitted intensity or area distribution. This consists of the same information as the brief report plus a table with the intensity or area distribution.

## Example:

```
Dataset : C:/bio/data/guest/nmr/tltest/1/pdata/1
INTENSITY fit :
I[t]=I[0]+P*exp(-t/T1)
12 points for Peak 1, Cursor Point = 7.221 ppm
Results Comp. 1
I[0] = 1.215e+000
P = -2.211e+000
T1 = 19.449s
SD = 3.685e - 003
tau ppm integral intensity
30.000s 7.221 2.5811e+009 1.9737e+008
10.000s 7.221 -3.2898e+008 -2.9056e+007
8.000s 7.221 -7.8525e+008 -6.4616e+007
5.000s 7.221 -1.6289e+009 -1.3101e+008
. . .
```

## Print, Export of Copy the Fitting Results

To print the fitting curve:

• Click File | Print.

To export the fitting curve as a graphics file:

• Click File | Export.

To copy the fitting curve to the Windows Clipboard:

• Click Edit | Copy.

# 14 Printing/Exporting Data

# 14.1 Printing/Plotting Data

### How to Print/Plot from the Menu

The current dataset window can be printed as follows:

- Click the button in the upper toolbar.
- Or click File | Print.
- Or enter print or Ctrl+p.

All these actions are equivalent; they open the Print dialog box.

🖕 Print [Ctrl+P] - prnt	×
Options Print active window [prnt] Print with layout - start Plot Edito Print with layout - plot directly [au	
Required parameters LAYOUT +/1D_X.xwp	~
Use plot limits from screen / CY from layout's automation actions as saved in Plot Editor	Fill data set list O from your default portfolio O from portfolio saved in data set
Override plotter saved in Plot Ed CURPLOT PDF Complete	itor:
	OK Cancel Help

In the Print dialog box:

- · Select Print active window [prnt].
- Click OK.

Before printing starts, the operating system print dialog box will appear. Here you can, for example, select the printer name and the printer properties.

The Print dialog box (see the figure above) contains two further options:

- Print with layout start Plot Editor [Plot] If you select this option and click OK, the Plot Editor will be started. This option is equivalent to entering plot on the TopSpin command line.
- Print with layout plot directly [autoplot] Selecting this option activates the Plot Editor layout list box. Select the desired layout and click to print. Standard layouts are delivered with TopSpin. They use the Windows default printer. User defined layouts use the printer defined in the Plot Editor. On a 1D dataset, only 1D layouts are listed, on a 2D dataset only 2D layouts are listed etc.

For the last two options, the following required Parameters are available:

Use plot limits

- 1. **From screen/ CY** The plot limits and maximum intensity are used as they are on the screen (processing parameter F1P, F2P and CY, respectively).
- 2. From Plot Editor Reset Actions The plot limits and maximum intensity are set according to the Plot Editor Reset Actions (right-click inside the Plot Editor data field and choose Automation to set the Reset Actions).
- 3. As saved in Plot Editor The plot limits and maximum intensity are set in the specified layout

#### Fill dataset list

- 1. **From your default portfolio** The portfolio contains the current TopSpin dataset plus the data from the default Plot Editor portfolio.
- 2. **From portfolio saved in dataset** The portfolio contains the current TopSpin dataset plus the data from the portfolio stored in this dataset.

#### **Override Plotter saved in Plot Editor**

If enabled, the plotter defined in the Plot Editor layout will be overridden by de plotter defined by the processing parameter CURPLOT.

#### How to Plot Data from the Processing guide

Printing/plotting data can be done from the Processing guide by clicking the **Plot/Print** button. If **Automatic mode** is checked, the active dataset window will be printed as it appears in the screen. If **Automatic mode** is unchecked, you will get the dialog box as displayed in the figure below.

#### How to Plot Data with the Plot Editor

The Plot Editor can be started from the Print dialog or from the command line (command **plot**). The Plot Editor allows to create layouts and plot data. The complete functionality is described in the online manual, which can be opened as follows:

Click Help | Manuals | Automation and Data Publishing | Data Publishing

#### How to Print the Integral list

- Click the Integrals tab of the dataset window (see the figure below).
- Enter print or Ctrl+ p to print.

SPECTRUM F	PROCPARS ACQU	PARS TITLE PU	LSEPROG	PEAKS INTEG
△ Object	Integral [abs]	Integral [rel]	Peaks	v(F1) [ppm]
Integral 1	33103793.69	0.0869	0	122.7862
Integral 2	31291180.06	0.0821	0	73.8876
Integral 3	63590972.38	0.1669	0	56.4132
Integral 4	34960372.38	0.0917	0	49.8698
Integral 5	-9588723.88	-0.0252	0	35.9669
Integral 6	5490591.19	0.0144	0	31.7780
Integral 7	-49544582.00	-0.1300	0	28.0115
Integral 8	89129262.75	0.2339	0	22.5767
Integral 9	45133473.81	0.1184	0	21.3345
Integral 10	101099082.88	0.2653	0	19.1714
Integral 11	31159576.38	0.0818	0	12.0719
Integral 12	5532166.88	0.0145	0	0.0504

#### How to Print the Peak list

- Click the Peaks tab of the dataset window (see the figure below).
- Enter print or Ctrl+ p.

SPECTR	UM PROCPARS	ACQUPARS TITLE	PULSEPROG	PEAKS
△ Peak	v(F1) [ppm]	Intensity [abs]		
1	139.6346	439178.44		
2	122.6448	9275534.88		
3	73.9761	9553355.94		
4	56.6876	9518974.19		
5	56.1440	9731787.06		
6	50.0349	11503893.62		

# 14.2 Exporting Data

#### How to Copy Data to Other Applications

Under MS Windows, you can easily copy the dataset window contents to other applications. To do that:

• Click Edit | Copy [ copy].

This will copy the dataset window contents to the clipboard. After that you can paste the clipboard contents to any Windows application.

On Windows systems the command **Edit** | **Copy** [ **copy**] saves bmp-format, whereas the command **copy wmf** stores the old wmf-format.

On Linux systems the command **copy** stores png-files into a temporary file. The pathname of this file is copied to clipboard.

#### Please note:

Some programs, when importing spectra from the clipboard or metafile, do not display the contained information correctly. Particularly when you resize the imported graphics, sections of the text, the spectrum, or the axis sometimes have disappeared. Usually this is only a display problem. When you print the respective page, the representation is correct.

## How to Store (Export) a Dataset Window as Graphics File

The clipboard and metafile formats are resizable vector formats. In addition to this, TopSpin allows to save the contents of a dataset window in a graphics file of selectable type. Supported formats are .png, .jpg, .jpeg, .bmp, .emf, .wmf and .pdf. To do that:

- Click File | Export.... [ exportfile].
- Navigate to the storage folder.
- Enter the destination filename and extension.
- Click Export.

The resolution of such a *screen dump* equals the resolution of your screen. When you import a graphics file into another program, you may lose information when resizing the graphics.

## How to export projections of peak lists

Certain situations may require that the user wants to store a projection of a peak list (e. g. in order to evaluate an assignment in a 3D by verifying the annotated projected 2D-HSQC peak list on the respective 2D spectrum). Therefore, it is useful and timesaving to use the option "export projections of peak lists".

In order to create such a peak list projection, the following steps must be executed:

- Switch to the peaks tab of the dataset from which the peak list projection should be used.
- Select Export... from the peak table context menu (right-click).

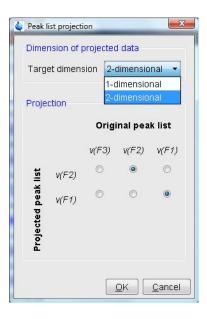
• Select the Project Peaks flag in the options panel of the appearing export dialogue. Please note that the active flag *Project Peak* invokes the export of the entire projections peak list. If separate peaks should be exported, they must be selected in the peak table and the flag *Export selected data* must be set.

SPECTRUM	PROCPARS	ACQUPARS	TITLE PULSEPROG PEAKS
△ Peak	v(F1) [ppm]	Intensity [a	ibs]
1	139.6346	4204	79 44
2	122.6448	9	Show spectrum
3	73.9761	9	Expand spectrum
4	56.6876	9	Delete Edit annotation
5	56.1440	a	Remove >
6	50.0349	11	Define as reference
7	39.7360	2	Annotate peaks
8	39.5236	4.4	Shift peaks
9	38.1248		Reset intensities >
10	36.9990	-3	Show detailed information
11	36.5886		Properties
12	36.1923	0	Сору
13	35.8073		Export
14	31.8995	-1	Import
15	31.8617	9	Print
16	28.2387	-1	Print preview
17	28.0149	8	Table properties
18	27.7728	-1174242	27.94

Look in	🛛 🔝 drud.BRU	(ER	- 🖉 🕫 🗖
Zuletzt verwendet Desktop Dokumente		ESSION te Spiele	
		1	Export
	File name:	3D-testdataset	Export
	File name: Files of type:	3D-testdataset AUREMOL peak list (*.ml)	Cancel
			Cancel
Netzwerk Options			

In the dialogue box the file format can be changed according to the required application.

• Define the desired options in the upcoming projections dialogue window (i.e. target dimension and axis mapping).



The exported peak list is now of the specified dimension, where the axis are projected according to the specified axis mapping.

# **15** Configuration/Automation

# 15.1 NMR Super User and NMR Administration Password

During TopSpin installation, you are prompted to define:

- The username for the so called NMR Super user. Under Windows this must be the name of an existing user. Under Linux it can also be a non-existing user, which is then automatically created by the installation program. After the installation, the NMR Super user is the owner of all TopSpin program files. Logging in as this user allows to remove these files, change file permissions etc. The name of the NMRSUPERUSER will be stored in the file: <tshome>/conf/nmrsuperuser
- 2. The NMR Administration password to be used for TopSpin configuration commands. This password can be freely chosen and is not connected to any user. It is asked for by TopSpin commands like **cf**, **expinstall** etc. The encrypted NMR Administration password is stored in the file:

<tshome>/conf/nmradminpassword

Note that the NMR Super user login password and the NMR Administration password have different purposes and are totally independent. Changing one of them does not affect the other.

#### How to Change the NMR Administration Password

The NMR Administration password can be changed as follows:

#### **Under Windows**

- · Login as NMR Super user or Administrator.
- Open a Command Prompt.
- Enter:

#### <tshome>\perl\bin\perl <tshome>\prog\bin\installnmr <NMRSUPERUSER>

where <tshome> in the TopSpin installation directory.

• Enter the old password and new password as requested.

#### **Under Linux**

- Login as NMR Super user or root.
- Open a Shell.
- Enter:

<tshome>/prog/bin/instalInmr <NMRSUPERUSER> where <tshome> is the TopSpin installation directory.

• Enter the old password and new password as requested.

If you don't know the old NMR Administration password, you can still define a new one. In that case, you must delete the file:

<x>\conf\nmradminpassword

before you run the *installnmr* script.

# 15.2 Configuration

The main configuration steps are performed by the commands **cf** and **expinstall**. They can be started from the:

Command line

or

• Click Manage | Spectrometer | Hardware Detection | Configure Hardware (cf)

or

• Click Manage | Spectrometer | Experiments/Parameters | Install Standard Experiments (expinstall)

For more details on **cf** and **expinstall**, please refer to the descriptions of these commands in the TopSpin Installation Guide and in the Acquisition Reference manual.

## 15.3 Parameter Set Conversion

The command **paracon** changes the basic frequency in parameter sets. This allows to use parameter sets which were created on a spectrometer with a different frequency. It opens the dialog box shown in chapter *Automation* [> 204].

Here you can setup a list of available parameter sets. You can select Bruker and/or User defined parameter sets and uses a match string. The matching parameter sets appear in the right part of the dialog box.

• To start the conversion, select one or more parameter sets and click **OK**.

# 15.4 Automation

## How to Install AU Programs

To install AU programs, you have to run the command expinstall (see Configuration [ 204]).

## How to Open the AU Program Dialog Box

To get a list of all AU programs,

• enter edau

or:

- Click File | Run a Program
- Select Execute an AU program and click OK.

🖕 xau 🛛 🗙
Options
O Open File Explorer
Open Command Prompt/Shell
O Serial Processing
Execute AU Program
O Execute Python Program
O Execute Macro
○ Start TopSpin Text Editor
OK <u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp

The next window displays either the Bruker defined or User defined AU programs as source.

🖕 AU Programs					×
<u>File</u> Options <u>H</u> elp	o Sour	ce = C:\Bruker	TopSpin4.0.6\exp\sta	an\nmr\au\src	~
Find file names	<ul> <li>enter any string</li> </ul>	,*,? Exc	clude:	Clear	
Class = 💛 Din	n = 🔍 🗌 Shov	w Recommende	ed		
Type = Sub	oType = 💛 Su	bTypeB = 🔍	Reset Filters		
2df1shift	2dgetref	abs2.water	abs2D	accept_best	~
acqu_fid_ser	acqulist	all_fromjdx	all_tojdx	amplstab	
angle	apbk_fallback	apk0.noe	apsyuserA5	aqapsy	
au_assure	au_bestprofile	au_cp	au_dosy	au_dosy_prep	
au_getl1d	au_getIcosy	au_getlinv	au_getlinv_CM	au_getlxhco	
au_lc1d	au_lc2d	au_lcgrdonflov	v au_lconflow	au_mult	
au_noediff	au_noemult	au_prof	au_prof1d	au_profrga	
au_sel180zg	au_selhmbc	au_uvnmr	au_water	au_watersc	
au_zg	au_zg_kx_2d	au_zg_p16red	au_zg_std	au_zg_wlogsy	
au zo135	au zacosv	au zoolo	au zonr	au zdonly	<b>Y</b>
Warn on Exect	ute	<u>E</u> di	t Com <u>p</u> ile E	<u>x</u> ecute <u>C</u> lose	

Note that Bruker AU programs are only shown if the command **expinstall** has been executed once, after the installation of TopSpin.

#### How to Switch to the List of User defined AU Programs

 Click Setup Preferences | Directories | Manage Source Directories to open the AU program dialog box.

#### How to Switch to the List of Bruker defined AU Programs

• Click Setup Preferences | Directories | Manage Source Directories in the menu bar to open the AU program dialog box.

#### How to Define the AU Programs Source Directory

• Click Setup Preferences | Manage Source Directories in the AU program dialog box.

• In the field **AU Programs**: Add or modify AU program source directories.

### How to Create an AU Program

- Click File | New in the AU program dialog box.
- Enter the AU program name in the field New name and click **OK**.
- Enter the AU program lines in the edit field of the appearing dialog box.
- Click **Compile** to compile the AU program.
- Click File | Save to store the AU program.
- Click File | Close to close the editor.

Alternatively, you can enter **edau <name>** on the command line to create the AU program <name>.

#### How to Edit an Existing AU Program

• Double-click the AU program name in the AU program dialog box.

Or

- Click the Edit button to edit the highlighted AU program.
- Modify the AU program according to you wishes.
- Click Save to store the AU program under the name shown in the title bar.
- You will be prompted to compile the AU program: click **OK**.

Alternatively, you can enter **edau <name>** on the command line to edit the AU program <name>.

#### How to Execute an AU Program

- Select the AU program in the AU program dialog box.
- Click the **Execute** button.

Alternatively, you can enter **<name>** or **xau <name>** on the command line to execute the AU program <name>.

If the AU program has not been compiled, compilation is automatically performed before the execution starts.

#### How to Delete an AU Program

- Select the AU program in the AU program dialog box.
- Click File | Delete or click the Delete button.

#### How to Show Comments (short descriptions) in the AU Program List

To switch on/off the comments in the AU program list:

• In the AU program dialog box: Click **Options** and select the entry **Comment**.

A comment is a short description of the AU program which is also part of the AU program header.

# **16 Remote Monitoring**

# 16.1 What is Remote Monitoring

Remote monitoring allows the spectrometer to connect to a server and to send general system information like component temperature, power usage and similar to the server on a regular basis. The amount of data sent may depend on installed software or licenses.



The existing remote magnet monitoring system MICS (Magnet Information and Control System) is not part of it and operation is not affected by it. For more information on MICS refer to the user manual (Z33037) on the BASH DVD.

# 16.2 How to Enable Remote Monitoring on your AVANCE NEO Spectrometer

In the TopSpin command line, enter **adiag**. You will be asked for the Administrator password. In the following dialog, please fill in at least the required fields indicated with (*).

Login and Password refers to your user account at the AutoDiagnose web interface. If you do not have an AutoDiagnose account, please click on the button **Register for AutoDiagnose**.

🍦 Initialisation of	f Remot	e Monitoring	>	<
System Name *				
	Selec	ct magnet fil	e	
Company *				
Room				
Building				
Address				
Postal Code				
City				
Country *			`	~
Login *				
Password *				
Re	gister	for AutoDia	gnose	
Accept Term	is and	Conditions		
* Required field	ls	Cancel	Initialise RM	

Figure 16.1: Initialisation of Remote Monitoring

This opens up a window in your internet browser that allows you to register at the AutoDiagnose web interface.

Please note that the **system name** is the name that was given to the spectrometer during initialization. It is intended to be an easy identifier for the user to allow for quick referencing. The **Login** required for the Initialisation of Remote Monitoring is the email address.

Enter Email	
Enter First Name	
Enter Last Name	
Enter Phone Numbe	27
Enter Company	
Choose Country	~
Accept <u>Terr</u>	ns and conditions
× Cancel	+ Register

Figure 16.2: Registration

After registering, you will receive an email with a temporary password. Please login at the AutoDiagnose web interface and change your password.

In the initial dialog, please fill in your password. Click on the link Accept Terms and Conditions to open the corresponding document. If you agree, select the checkbox.

As soon as all mandatory fields are filled in and you have agreed to the terms and conditions, the button Initialize RM (Remote Monitoring) becomes active. When you click on this button, the spectrometer will start sending health and status information to the cloud platform.

All messages sent to the cloud platform are encrypted. Data for authentication of your spectrometer is stored on the computer within the spectrometer console.



For further information please refer to the AutoDiagnose Software User Manual.

# 16.3 How to Manage Remote Monitoring

After you have initialized Remote Monitoring, typing **adiag** the TopSpin command line brings up the dialog below. It is protected by the Administrator password. It allows you to check and control whether your spectrometer is connected to AutoDiagnose.

sume
Stop
laim
Aditti

Figure 16.3: Manage AutoDiagnose

Depending on the current state of Remote Monitoring (see further below), one or more actions are possible:

Button	Effect				
Pause	Temporary interrupts Remote Monitoring				
	Data for authentication stays stored on the spectrometer				
Resume	Continues Remote Monitoring after pausing				
	As data for authentication has been kept, it is not necessary to re-ini- tialize Remote Monitoring.				
Stop	Stops Remote Monitoring				
	Stop permanently removes authentication data stored on the spec- trometer. If you want to continue Remote Monitoring after stopping it, you have to re-initialize it again.				
	Note: Data acquired during "pause" status are not sent to the web server.				



Please note: Stopping the Remote Monitoring will also stop all services of products related to it. There will be no further service and no refund of any kind. To restart the service you have to contact your local Bruker service office.

An icon and a text label show whether your spectrometer is currently connected to the cloud platform and sends health and monitoring data.

i

Please note that this is not the actual health state of your spectrometer. You can inspect the health state in the Remote Monitoring web interface.

lcon	Text	Remote Monitoring State
$\oslash$	Running	Remote Monitoring is active. This means the spectrome- ter is sending health and status information.
	Paused	Remote Monitoring has been paused. Data for authenti- cation is still stored on the spectrometer.
$\bigcirc$	Pending	The authentication of the spectrometer at the cloud plat- form is not yet complete.
Ŭ		In order to complete the authentication, it is required that <b>cf</b> has been executed at least once, and that a connection to the internet is available.
?	Unknown	Remote Monitoring is inactive.
•	Broken	Remote Monitoring is inactive due to an error, e.g. lost connection to the internet.
	Deactivated	Remote Monitoring is inactive.
0		This state appears directly after click on Stop. It confirms that authentication data has been removed.
		If you open the <b>adiag</b> dialog later, the state will have switched to <b>Unknown</b> .

# **16.4** How to Claim a Spectrometer

Consider the case that the user account in the AutoDiagnose web interface, that has been managing your spectrometer, is not accessible any more. You might want to give administrator privileges to another user in the AutoDiagnose web interface, while keeping the complete Remote Monitoring history of your spectrometer. This process is called claiming a spectrometer.



Please distinguish between user accounts & privileges in the AutoDiagnose web interface and on your local system. The AutoDiagnose web interface has its own user management, which is independent from users on your local system. Please refer to the AutoDiagnose web interface help for details. In order to claim a spectrometer, type in **adiag** at the TopSpin command line to bring up the **Manage AutoDiagnose** dialog. It is protected by the Administrator password. Fill in your Login and Password at the AutoDiagnose web interface and click **Claim**.

Login *	
Password *	
	Claim

Figure 16.4: Login to AutoDiagnose

The result is that this user in the AutoDiagnose web interface will receive administrator privileges.

## 16.5 Products Using Remote Monitoring

To inspect the health state please login on the Remote Monitoring web interface (*https://autodiagnose.bruker.com*). Most of the products that will use the Remote Monitoring features will be implemented on the server. Access to data will not be within TopSpin and thus all the documentation will be provided there. However, there may be some actions or operations that have to be done on the spectrometer to correct or permit certain actions. These commands are summarized here.

## 16.5.1 AutoDiagnose

AutoDiagnose uses the setting of remote monitoring to transfer data to the server and to display some of the results. In addition to the connection a licenses and a special sample is needed to use the full functionality, please refer to the AutoCalibrate documentation.



For further information please refer to the AutoDiagnose Software User Manual.

## 16.5.2 MICS

Please note that MICS is not yet part of this interface. Please refer to Magnet Information and Control System (MICS) User Manual (Z33037) for further information.

# **17 User Preferences**

TopSpin can be tailored to your preference in many respects. This ranges from startup options to spectrum objects, menu settings, remote connections etc. Every standard user can create his own set of preferences.

Please note, that an Administrator password is required, if the **Enable GUI Restriction** options was activated.

To avoid that everyone can access and administer the setup preferences,

Check Setup Preferences | Regulated Environments | Enable GUI restrictions and protection of preferences

This assures, that modifications in the setup preferences are possible for only the ones who know the NMR administration password.

Read also the chapter Regulatory Compliance [ 245].

To set user preferences:



A dialog box will appear with, at the left side, the categories that can be tailored:

🖕 Preferences			Х
Administration Items Window Settings Processing Preferences Text Editors Regulated Environments Miscellaneous Mobile Connection	Administration Items Auto-open last used dataset when restarting TopSpin Show TopSpin data examples directory in data browser Setup users for TopSpin-internal login/logoff and esign Automatic termination of TopSpin when idle time exceeded Automatic locking of TopSpin when idle time exceeded	Change Change	^
Directories Acquisition More Preferences	Enable automatic command spooling Window Settings All in One Fonts & Icon Size		~
Searc	ch <u>Apply</u> <u>C</u> lose	<u>R</u> eset	

Click the category of which you want to view/change certain objects. It will become highlighted and the corresponding objects will be displayed at the right part of the dialog box.

For example, if you click **Processing References**, the Processing References objects will appear at the top of the dialog box. The rest of this paragraph will describe some examples of setting various user preferences.

# 17.1 Define User Preferences Location for all Users

User Preferences are, by default, stored in the current user's home directory: <userhome>/.topspin-<hostname>

During the first TopSpin session, files with default settings are created there. They can then be modified with the **set** command and used in later sessions.

You can, however, also store user preferences at one central location, which are then used by all users. This location can even be a remote drive allowing to use the same preferences on all computers in the network:

- Make a backup copy of the file <tshome>/javaenv.cmd.
- Open the file <tshome>/javaenv.cmd using a text editor.
- Locate the line "set SYSTEM_PROPS=-DXWINNMRHOME="%XWINNMRHOME%" -DCOMPUTERNAME=%COMPUTE......" near the beginning of the file.
- Append a white space character and then:-DPROPDIR=<dir> to the end of this line, where <dir> is the definition of the storage directory, consisting of one or more parts (see below).
- · Close the editor.

The definition of the storage directory for User Preferences can take three forms:

1. -DPROPDIR=<mydir>

Stores the user properties in <mydir>/prop.

Example: -DPROPDIR="/x y z" (The double quotes are only required if the directory contains white spaces).

2. -DPROPDIR=<mydir> USER

Stores the user properties in <mydir>/<login id>/prop, where <login id> is the id under which the user is logged into the operating system.

Example: -DPROPDIR="/x y z USER" (Specify exactly 1 space between the pathname and the string USER).

3. -DPROPDIR=CURDIR

Stores the user properties in <tshome>/prog/curdir/<login id>/prop, where <login id> is the id under which the user logged into the operating system.

Please note that the specified directory must writable for all TopSpin users.

## 17.2 Basic Setup Preferences

#### How to Open the Last Used Dataset on Startup

• Check Setup Preferences | Administration items | Auto-open last used dataset when restarting TopSpin.

#### How to Define the Startup Actions

TopSpin allows to define any commands to be executed automatically after startup:

· Click Manage | Commands | Setup Commands Executed at TopSpin Start.

Show Command History (hist)	
Command Recording	
Collect & Save LogFiles (savelogs)	
Show <u>C</u> urrently Active Commands (show)	
Manage Command Queue (spooler)	
Setup Commands Executed at TopSpin Sta	art
Notebook (nbook)	

 Enter the desired startup command(s), in the appearing editor, for example: re exam1d_13C 1 1 c:\\bio guest

efp apk

abs

The above lines would cause TopSpin to display the dataset *C:/bio/data/guest/nmr/exam1d_13C/1/pdata/1* and execute the command **efp**, **apk** and **abs** on it.

Note that you can use a single forward slash (/) or a double backslash (\\) as path separator.

**Note** that in TopSpin the file *autostart.mac* is a regular TopSpin macro. In older versions, however, the file *autostart.prop* was used with a different format.

### How to Define Auto-Termination after Idle Time

TopSpin can be configured to be terminated after a user specified idle time:

- Click Setup Preferences | Administration items | Automatic termination of TopSpin when idle time exceeded | Change.
- Enter the NMR Administration password as requested and enter the number of minutes of allowed idle time.
- Click **OK** to close the dialog, click **OK** to close the Preferences dialog.
- Restart TopSpin to activate the change.

If the user does not execute any commands (from the command line, menu or toolbar buttons), a dialog will appear with an **OK** button (to terminate immediately) and/or **Cancel** button (to continue).

Automatic termination frees the license used by this TopSpin instance for other users. This solves the problem of users leaving TopSpin open and blocking a floating license although they do not currently use it.

## How to Define Auto-Locking after Idle Time

TopSpin can be configured to lock the interface after a user specified idle time:

- Click Setup Preferences | Administration items | Automatic locking of TopSpin when idle time exceeded | Change.
- Enter the NMR Administration password as requested and enter the number of minutes of allowed idle time.
- Click **OK** to close the dialog, click **OK** to close the Preferences dialog.

If the user does not execute any commands (from the command line, menu or toolbar buttons), the TopSpin interface will be locked:

TopSpin automatically at Fri Sep 20 00:11:32 after idle time of 1.0 [r Please press a button 'Gilbert.Cyppel' to ur NMR administrator to	nin]. to unlock. nlock	yppel	
for automatic	nanager has configure termination after an id o TopSpin running by p	lle time of 2 min.	×
you may termi	inate TopSpin immedia made within 3 minute	ately by pressing O	

#### How to Change the Preferred Editor

Select your preferred editor as it is used by commands like edau, edpul, edcpd etc.:

- Click Setup Preferences | Text Editors | Preferred text editor | Change.
- Enter the desired Editor and its path. For example, for Wordpad:

C:\Program Files\Windows NT\Accessories\wordpad.exe

🖕 Editor definit	tion X	<
Please specify an ID name and the editor's file path (The ID is an arbitrary name).		
Editor ID =	Internal	
Full path =		
	<u>R</u> emove <u>S</u> ave <u>C</u> ancel	

Click Save to save the changes.

If no editor is specified here, the TopSpin internal editor is used. If the file being edited is read-only, the TopSpin internal viewer is used.

#### How to Configure the Dataset Tab Bar

The default tab bar at the top of the dataset window consists of tabs to switch between various dataset objects like *Spectrum*, *Parameters*, *Title*, etc. You can, however, configure the tab bar to contain tabs for interactive data manipulation like *phase correction*, *integration* etc. These tabs have the same function as the corresponding buttons in the upper tool bar (see chapter *Getting Started* [ $\triangleright$  31] and 1D Interactive Manipulation [ $\triangleright$  137]) but are easier to access. You can configure the tab bar as follows:

• Click Setup Preferences | Windows Settings | Tabbed pane layout | Change.

lick on any item to move it up/do	os should be visible.
	open a data set to view the change
Varning: All open internal window	
then these settings are changed Spectrum	
ProcPars	
AcquPars	
Title	
PulseProg	R
PulseProg	R
	M
Integrals	—
Sample	
Structure	
Plot	
Fid	
Acqu	
Phase	
Calibrate	
Baseline	
Pick Peaks	
Integrate	
Print	

- Check the desired tabs, uncheck the others.
- Click OK.

**Note** that you can change the relative positions of a tab by selecting it and then clicking the **Up** or **Down** button.

# 17.3 Changing the Sizes of All Fonts and Icons

To improve the usability of Topspin for different screen resolutions, the size of icons and fonts can be changed:

Click Setup Preferences | Window Setting | All in One Fonts & Icon Size | Change

	Modify Size	es of Fonts and Icons	
		e Choose Size.	
	and the second		
Me	w Sizes are avai	lable after restart of To	pspin.
ABC	ABC	ABC	ABC
abc	abc	abc	abc
Small	Standard	Medium Size	Large
		Apply and Restart	Save Cancel

- · Select one of the 4 different sizes
- Click Apply and Restart

# 17.4 Changing Individual Fonts

#### How to Change Individual Fonts of the TopSpin Interface

- · Click Setup Preferences | Windows Settings | Fonts and colors | Change.
- Set the entry **Change fonts by .... points**. You can enter a positive or negative number. The following figure shows an example of increasing the font sizes by 4 points.

Fonts		
Flow user interface TABs font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 14	Change
Flow button bar font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 18	Change
Popup menu font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 14	Change
Dialog window font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 14	Change
Command line font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 18	Change
Status line font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 14	Change
Flowbar tool tip font size		Change
Dataset browser font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 14	Change
Spectrum TABS font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 14	Change
Menu font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 14	Change
Change fonts by points		4

- Click Apply.
- Reopen the Window Fonts/Colors window.

🖕 Window Fonts/Colors		×
Fonts		
Flow user interface TABs font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 18	Change
Flow button bar font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 18	Change
Popup menu font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 14	Change
Dialog window font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 18	Change
Command line font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 22	Change
Status line font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 18	Change
Flowbar tool tip font size		Change
Dataset browser font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 18	Change
Spectrum TABS font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 18	Change
Menu font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 18	Change
Change fonts by points		0
A	pply <u>B</u> ack <u>R</u>	eset

The figure above shows the same part of the Preferences dialog box after the change of fonts. Note that:

- 1. The value of all font entries has been increased by 4.
- 2. The font of the dialog box itself is larger.

3. The change size has been reset to 0.

# 17.5 Changing Colors

#### How to Change Colors of Data Objects on the Screen

The color of various objects in a dataset window on the screen, like 1 st, 2 nd and 3 rd spectrum, axis, parameters etc. can be changed. To set these colors:

• Click Setup Preferences | More Preferences | Spectra Display Preferences | Change.

or

• Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select Spectra Display Preferences.

Spectrum colors	
Change spectral window color scheme	Change
Save spectral window colors as a new color scheme	
Background color	
Color of 1st 1D spectrum	Change
Color of 2nd 1D spectrum	Change
Color of 3rd 1D spectrum	Change
Color of 4th 1D spectrum	
Color of 5th 1D spectrum	Change
Color of 6th 1D spectrum	Change
Color of 7th 1D spectrum	Change
Color of 8th 1D spectrum	Change
Color of zoom area	Change

- In the category Spectrum colors click Change right of the object you want to change.
- Select the desired color in the appearing dialog box and click **OK**.
- Click Apply.

#### How to Change Colors of Data Objects on the Printer

The color of data objects on the printer is independent from the color of the corresponding object on the screen. To set print colors:

 Click Setup Preferences | More Preferences | Spectra Printing Preferences | Change.

Spectrum colors	Spectrum colors	
Fonts	Print black and white only	
Spectrum extras	Color of 1st 1D spectrum	Change
Title	Color of 2nd 1D spectrum	Change
Parameters Axis	Color of 3rd 1D spectrum	Change
MAIS .	Color of 4th 1D spectrum	Change
	Color of 5th 1D spectrum	Change
	Color of 6th 1D spectrum	Change
	Color of 7th 1D spectrum	Change
	Color of 8th 1D spectrum	Change
	Color of axis	Change
	Color of grid lines	Change
	Color of zoom area	Change
	Fonts	
	Printer font DialogInput.plain / Plain / 10	Change
	Spectrum extras Use thick lines	
	Title Color of title	Change
	Parameters Color of parameters	Change
	Axis Font for the axes, integral / peak labels Dialog.bold / Bold / 14	Change

- In the category Spectrum colors click Change right of the object you want to change.
- Select the desired color in the appearing dialog box and click OK.
- · Click Apply.

#### How to Change Colors of the Lock Display

The colors of lock display objects can be changed as follows:

• Click Setup Preferences | More Preferences | Lock Display Preferences | Change.

🖕 Lock Display Preferences	×
Lock display	
Auto open LOCK display	
Background color	Change
Color 1	Change
Color 2	Change
Color of grid lines	Change
Number of horizontal grid lines	
Number of vertical grid lines	5
Apply Back	<u>C</u> lose

 Select the desired color or number of gridlines in the appearing dialog box and click Apply.

#### How to Create a New Dataset Window Color Scheme

To create a new dataset window color scheme:

• Click Setup Preferences | More Preferences | Spectra Display Preferences | Change.

or

• Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select **Spectra Display Preferences** | **Spectrum colors.** 

- In the group *Spectrum colors* change the background color, the color of 1st to 8th 1D spectrum and the zoom area color.
- Click Apply.
- Click **Save as** ... right of the option Save spectral windows colors as a new color scheme.
- Enter a new name in the appearing dialog box.
- Click OK.

Spectrum colors	
Change spectral window color scheme	Change
Save spectral window colors as a new color scheme	Save as
Background color	Change
Color of 1st 1D spectrum	Change
Color of 2nd 1D spectrum	Change
Color of 3rd 1D spectrum	Change
Color of 4th 1D spectrum	Change
Color of 5th 1D spectrum	Change
Color of 6th 1D spectrum	Change
Color of 7th 1D spectrum	Change
Color of 8th 1D spectrum	Change
Color of zoom area	Change

### How to Read a Different Dataset Window Color Scheme

• Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select **Spectra Display Preferences** | **Spectrum colors** | **Change spectral window color scheme** | **Change** 

4	×
Please select cold	or scheme:
mycolors	~
<u>O</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel

• In the list select the color scheme and click **OK**.

TopSpin is delivered with two colors schemes:

- 1. Light a white background with black axes.
- 2. Dark: a dark blue background with a white axis.

#### How to Change Peak and Integral Table Color/Spacings

- · In the dataset window select the tab PEAKS or INTEGRALS.
- Right-click a Peak or Integral and in the list, select Table properties...
- In the Table properties window, in the tabs *Colours* and *Spacings* set the desired colors and spacings.
- Click OK.

🖕 Table properties	×
Column Colours Spacings Miscellaneous	
Table header	۲
Column header foreground	
Column header background	
Foreground	$\odot$
Background	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$
Selection	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$
Restore defa	aults
<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel	<u>A</u> pply

# 17.6 Changing Lines

#### How to Create Thick Lines on the Screen

To create thick (double width) lines for high resolution display or screen dumps:

Click Setup Preferences | More Preferences | Spectra Display Preferences | Change.

or

- Right-click in the dataset window and in the list, select Spectra Display Preferences.
- In the group Spectrum extras enable the entry Use thick lines.
- Click OK.

Spectrum extras		
Use thick lines (close/reopen dataset to se	ee result)	
Show data points		
Spectrum TABS font	Dialog.plain / Plain / 20	Change

#### How to Create Thick Lines on the Printer

- Click Setup Preferences | More Preferences | Spectra printing preferences | Change
- In the Spectra Printing Preferences window, in the group Spectrum extras check Use thick lines.
- Click Apply.

👙 Spectra Printing Pr	eferences	×
Spectrum colors	Spectrum colors	
Fonts	Print black and white only	
Spectrum extras	Color of 1st 1D spectrum	Change
Title Parameters	Color of 2nd 1D spectrum	Change
Axis	Color of 3rd 1D spectrum	Change
	Color of 4th 1D spectrum	Change
	Color of 5th 1D spectrum	Change
	Color of 6th 1D spectrum	Change
	Color of 7th 1D spectrum	Change
	Color of 8th 1D spectrum	Change
	Color of axis	Change
	Color of grid lines	Change
	Color of zoom area	Change
	Fonts	
	Printer font DialogInput.plain / Plain / 10	Change
	Spectrum extras Use thick lines Title	
	Color of title	Change
	Parameters	
	Color of parameters	Change
	Axis Font for the axes, integral / peak labels Dialog.bold / Bold / 14	Change
	Search Apply Back	<u>C</u> lose

# 17.7 Auto-Archive and Archive Directory Settings

### How to Auto-Archive Existing Expnos

 Click Setup Preferences | Acquisition | Configure Accounting & Data Archiving after zg' | Change

Configure archiving as described in the dialog:

🍦 Setup Auto-Archiving & Accounting	×	
When acquisition ('zg') is finished, TopSpin allows you to - write accounting info to be evaluated by the command 'account' - to copy the acquired dataset to a desired archiving directory.		
When 'zg' is executed multiple times on the same dataset, TopSpin will increment the EXPNO while archiving so as to never override already archived data. You may specify an additional EXPNO offset for this case.		
The accounting info is stored in the following directory, one file per day: " <topspin homedir="">/prog/curdir/acqhistory"</topspin>		
The archiving directory may contain the following tags: \$USERHOME or \$USER. They are replaced by the login user's home directory or name, respectively, at archiving time.		
Auto-archive after 'zg' =	yes ~	
Archiving directory =	C:\Users\mike.blowfield	
EXPNO offset =	1000	
Write accounting info after 'zg' =	no ~	
	Browse OK Cancel	

• Click OK.

# 17.8 Disabling/Enabling the Toolbars

#### How to Hide the Toolbars

• Right-click in an empty area of the toolbar and in the list, select Hide Toolbars.

```
User-Defined Buttons
Hide Toolbars (type SHIFT ESC to reset)
```

To restore the toolbars:

• Press the keys SHIFT+ESC

# 17.9 Defining Source Directory for Programs/Lists etc.

TopSpin allows to define the source directories for pulse programs, AU programs, integral ranges, various lists etc.

Click Setup Preferences | Directories | Manage source directories for edpul, edau
 etc.| Change

or

- Open the dialog of any of the items, e.g. with the command edau, edlist or edmisc.
- · Click Options | Manage Source Directories.

Programs

File	Options	Help
Find	Show Comment	
01		v Date
Clas	Sort	by Date
Туре	Refresh From File System Manage Source Directories	
0.464		

A dialog displays a list of items with the current source directories:

🜲 Source Directories		×
of parameter files. Use 1 I defines the priority for Top	rectories for the various types ine per directory! The order of the directories Spin when searching for a file. scome offective before TopSpin restart.	
Pulse Programs =	C:\Bruker\TopSpin4.0.6\exp\stan\nmr\lists\pp\user C:\Bruker\TopSpin4.0.6\exp\stan\nmr\lists\pp	
CPD Programs =	C:\Bruker\TopSpin4.0.6\exp\stan\nmr\lists\cpd\user C:\Bruker\TopSpin4.0.6\exp\stan\nmr\lists\cpd	-
Shape Files =	C:\Bruker\TopSpin4.0.6\exp\stan\nmr\lists\wave\user C:\Bruker\TopSpin4.0.6\exp\stan\nmr\lists\wave	-
Gradient Files =	C:\Bruker\TopSpin4.0.6\exp\stan\nmr\lists\gp\user C:\Bruker\TopSpin4.0.6\exp\stan\nmr\lists\gp	-
	C:\Bruker\TopSpin4.0.6\exp\stan\nmr\par\user C:\Bruker\TopSpin4.0.6\exp\stan\nmr\par	-
	<u>O</u> K <u>B</u> rowse <u>R</u> eset <u>C</u> ar	icel

By default, two source directories are present, one for user defined items and one for Bruker items. This list can be modified or extended with your preferred source directories, e.g.:

C:\my-pulse-programs\

C:\ts21\exp\stan\nmr\lists\pp\user

C:\ts21\exp\stan\nmr\lists\pp

You can do this for each item separately. Items will be searched for in the order of the directories specified.

# **18 User Extensions**

TopSpin offers various ways to extend the standard commands, buttons, programs etc.

# 18.1 User Notebook

You can create your own user specific notebook with the command:

Click Manage | Commands | Notebook [nbook]

	Notebook	>	×
<u>F</u> il	e <u>E</u> dit <u>S</u> earch		
1			^
			۷.
		1:1	
_			

This can be used to store and retrieve any personal notes, information etc.

# 18.2 Macros

A macro contains a sequence of TopSpin commands. It can be created with the command **edmac**. A simple macro for processing and plotting the current dataset is:

em ft apk sref autoplot

All entries in a macro file must be written in lower case letters.

In TopSpin a macro may contain Python commands. Any line in a macro that starts with:

```
ру>
```

Executes a Python command. An example of such a macro is:

```
re examld_13C 1 1 C:\bio guest
efp
py>NEWWIN() # open new window
re examld_1H 1 1 C:\bio guest
efp
py>x = INPUT_DIALOG()
py>if x == None: EXIT()
py>y = 2* int(x[0])
```

py>MSG("done: y=" + str(y))

Note that commands like <code>NEWWIN()</code>, <code>INPUT_DIALOG()</code>, <code>MSG()</code> and <code>EXIT()</code> are Bruker defined whereas "x=" and "if" are original Python commands.

Once created, a macro can be executed by entering its name on the command line.

# 18.3 AU Programs

An AU program may contain TopSpin commands, AU macros and C-language statements. It can be created with the command **edau**. A simple AU program which performs the **efp** command on a series of dataset expnos is:

#include <lib/util.h>

int first, max; char string[80]; first = expno; GETINT ("Enter first expno to process : ",first) max = 10;GETINT ("Enter number of expnos : ",max) WPAR("tmpmefp","proc") expno =first; TIMES(max) RPAR("tmpmefp","proc") EFP **IEXPNO** END DEXPNO DELPAR("tmpmefp") QUITMSG("--- multiefp finished ---")

Note that TopSpin commands like EFP and RPAR and AU macros like IEXPNO are written in upper case letters whereas C-language statements like "max = 10;" are written in lowercase letters. Once created, an AU program can be executed by entering its name on the command line.

For more information on writing AU programs:

#### Click Help | Manuals | Programming Manuals | AU programming

# **18.4 Python Programs**

A Python program may contain TopSpin commands, User Interface functions and Graphic functions. It is created with the command **edpy**.

The Python program below reads a region of the real part of a spectrum and the corresponding region of the imaginary part and displays both. The simplest form of DISPLAY_DATALIST is used.

from TopCmds import *

import math

region = [80, 72] # define region in ppm

# open testdata, don't display testdata = ["exam1d_13C", "1", "1", "c:/Bruker/topspin", "guest"] RE(testdata, "n") # read real and imaginary points of the region reals = GETPROCDATA(region[0], region[1]) imags = GETPROCDATA(region[0], region[1], dataconst.PROCDATA_IMAG) if reals == None or imags == None: EXIT() # set up list of data to be displayed and respective axis info list dataList = [reals, imags]# display the data in the list DISPLAY_DATALIST(dataList)

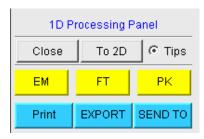
For more information on writing Python program:

#### Click Help | Manuals | Programming Manuals | Python programming

# 18.5 Button Panels

A button panel is a window with user-defined buttons for executing TopSpin commands, AU programs, Python programs or macros. It appears as an integral part of the active dataset window and acts on that Bruker delivers a few standard button panels like **bnmr** and **bn-mrsel**. To create your own button panels, you can modify one this or write one from scratch.

In this description we will create a very simple button panel with some 1D processing commands and print/export buttons:



To write this button panel, take the following steps:

• Open the Windows Explorer and navigate to the subdirectory: userdefined

Of the user's properties directory (To locate this, enter **hist** and look for the entry "User properties directory=".).

Create a text file with the name:

cmdpanel_<name>.prop

Where <name> is the name of the button panel.

- Enter the button definitions including *Panel title*, *Colors*, *Toggle buttons*, *op buttons*, *Panel layout*, *Panel buttons* and *Tooltips*.
- Save the file under a name:
  - cmdpanel_<xxx>.prop

where <*xxx*> is the actual name of your command panel.

Make sure the extension of the file is .prop and not .txt, .prop.txt or anything else.

• Enter **bpan <xxx>** on the command line to open the button panel.

Example for a small button panel for 1D processing: # Color definitions used in this file (RGB) BLUE1=51\$ 204\$ 255YELLOW1=255\$ 255\$ 0GREEN1=84\$ 196\$ 20 # Title definition TITLE=1D Processing PanelTITLE COLOR=0\$ 0\$ 255 # Toggle button definition TOGGLE BUTTON=To 2D TOGGLE CMD=bpan bproc2d TOGGLE TIP=Switch to 2D processing # Top row button definition TOP BUTTONS=EM\$ \$FT\$ \$PK\$ \$TOP COLORS=YELLOW1\$ YELLOW1\$ YELLOW1 TOP CMDS=em\$ ft\$ pk TOP TIPS=Exponential multiplication \$\Fourier transform\$\Phase correction # Panel button definitions # LAYOUT format: rows columns hgap vgapPAN LAYOUT=1\$ 3\$ 8\$ 8 PAN BUTTONS=Print\$ \$ EXPORT\$ \$SEND TO\$ \$ PAN COLORS=BLUE1\$ BLUE1\$ BLUE1 PAN CMDS=prnt\$ exportfile\$ smail PAN TIPS=Print the spectrum<br>> as it appears on the screen\$\ Export the dataset<br>>to png, jpg, bmp etc.\$\Send the dataset by email

Enter **bpan exam** to display a panel with 75 buttons: 5 rows and 15 columns. The corresponding panel file is called *cmdpanel_exam.prop*, which resides in the directory:

#### <tshome>/classes/prop/English

In the same directory, you can find the files *cmdpanel_bnmr.prop* and *cmdpanel_bn-mrsel.prop*, which are used to display the *bnmr* and *bnmrsel* panel described above.

The texts displayed on the buttons can be graphically adjusted in various ways, because the text may optionally be specified in html format. In the example above, the PAN_BUTTONS property has no html tags. Therefore, the texts are displayed in black using the default *TopSpin Dialog window font* as specified in the User Preferences (command **set**). If you replace the text Print by the following:

<html><font size=10><font color=\"00BF00\">Print<br>Now</font></ html>

Then the new text "Print Now" is displayed in green (the color to be specified in RGB hex code), with 10 points font size. Also, "Now" is display below "Print" due to the html <br/> <br/>(= break line) tag.

#### Note that:

1. The **Close** button and **Tips** switch are automatically created. You don't need to specify them.

- The TOGGLE button is typically, but not necessarily, used to call another button panel. In this example it calls the panel **bproc2d**. If TOGGLE_BUTTON is specified without a value, i.e. the entry is "TOGGLE_BUTTON=" instead of "TOGGLE_BUTTON=action text", the corresponding button is not shown in the panel.
- 3. Items must be separated with the "\$" character, button items with "\$ \$"
- 4. A "\" followed by "end of line" continues an item on the next line.
- 5. Tooltips may use html tags for text formatting.
- 6. Commands may be specified as single commands like "em" or as composite commands like "em\nft\npk". Note that in the latter case, the commands must be separated by "\n".
- 7. When the **bpan <name>** command comes up with an error message, carefully check the syntax of your cmdpanel file. A common mistake is to specify the button items incorrectly. With the keyword PAN_LAYOUT you define the number of rows and columns, and the number of items will become rows*cols. All specifications such as PAN_BUTTONS, PAN_COLORS, etc. must have this number of members, otherwise you will result in a Topspin error. Please insert the "\$" separator to make sure the item count is correct.

# **18.6** Adding User Defined Buttons to the Toolbars

The upper and lower toolbar at the top of the TopSpin window can be extended with user defined buttons. They can be assigned to any TopSpin command, macro, AU program or Python program.

To create a user defined button

- Right-click in an empty area of the upper or lower workflow toolbar.
- In the list, select User-Defined Buttons.
- Select the data dimension, where the button will be displayed, in the example 1D.

		×
?	Select the data dimension for which these tool buttons should be displayed.	
<u>1</u> D	<u>2</u> D <u>3</u> D <u>n</u> D 1 <u>D</u> -nD <u>C</u> ancel	

- In the next window enter
  - the button text or the graphic file and pathname
  - the command to be executed
  - the tool tip text.

🖕 User-Defined Tool Buttons			×	
Set up user-defined buttons to be a	ppended to the standard toolbar. P	ress Help for details.		
Name or Icon (FT or c:\ft/con.gif)				
FT	ft	Fourier Transformation		
			_	
			_	
<		3	. ~	
Disable display of user-defined buttons				

For an icon label, you must store the icon image file in one of the following directories:

- 1. <user-home>/.topspin-<hostname>/prop/user defined (only available for this user).
- 2. <tshome>/classes/prop (available for any user).
- 3. Any directory (the full pathname must be specified in the icon label field).

The formats *.gif, .jpg, .jpeg* and *.png*, are supported. Standard TopSpin icons have a size of 16 * 16 pixels. If your own icons have a different size, they are automatically rescaled and displayed at the standard size.

In the example above, a button **FT** is created with a separator, which only appears for 1D datasets, and executes the command **ft**.

#### How do I Remove or Disable a User Defined Toolbar Button?

- · Right-click in an empty area of the upper or lower workflow toolbar.
- In the list, select User-Defined Buttons.
- · Select the data dimension
- Select a line and click Disable Display of user-defined buttons or delete the entries

# 18.7 Adding User Defined Guides

TopSpin offers several guides like the Acquisition Guide (command **aqguide**), the Processing Guide (command **prguide**) and the T1/T2 Guide (command **t1guide**). You can set up your own guides, which can be adaptations of Bruker guides or new written ones. In order to do that, you must edit the file *toolbar_user.prop* and *cmdtab_user.prop* in the directory:

<user properties directory>/userdefined/

To identify this directory, enter the command **hist** in TopSpin.

The file *toolbar_user.prop* contains the guide definition. If the file does not exist, it must be created. Here is an example of a user modified T1/T2 guide.

```
MyT1T2Toolbar=\
NM=t1fid 40.gif, NM2=$Extract fid, TIP=$Do rser,
CMD= t1 fid, END=, \setminus
NM=t1spec 40.gif, NM2=$Transform, TIP=$Do ef+apk,
CMD= t1 spec, END=, \setminus
NM=t1ranges 40.gif, NM2=$Ranges, TIP=$Enter integ. mode,
CMD= t1 ranges, END=, \setminus
NM=t1screen 40.gif,
                       NM2=$Relax.
                                      Window,
                                                TIP=$Enter Relax
                                                                      mode,
CMD= t1 relax, END=, \NM=-, END=, \
NM=myicon.gif, NM2=$Fit Methods, TIP=$Select fit funcs.,
CMD= t1 func, END=, \
NM=c:/myicons/myicon1.gif, NM2=$Start, TIP=$ct1,ct2, simfit,
CMD= t1 start, END=, \setminus
NM=c:/myicons/myicon2.gif, NM2=$Show Report, TIP=$report,
CMD= t1 report, END=, \setminus
NM=t1print 40.gif, NM2=$Print it, TIP=$print,
CMD= t1 export, END=
```

Notes to this guide definition:

- The original Bruker guides are defined in the file *toolbar.prop* in the directory <tshome>/ classes/prop. The corresponding commands are defined in *cmdtab_main.prop* in the same directory.
- 2. The bold lines in the example above are user-modified lines.
- 3. NM=t1fid 40.gif: a Bruker defined icon with a size of 40x40 pixels.
- 4. NM=myicon.gif: a user-defined icon, which must be located in the user properties directory (Caution: not in its subdirectory userdefined).
- 5. NM=C:/myicons/myicon1.gif: a user-defined icon located C:/myicons. Using the absolute pathname allows you to store icons in an arbitrary directory.
- 6. NM= Indicates the start of the second icon column.
- 7. NM2= The text to appear underneath of the icon. The \$ sign is mandatory.
- 8. CMD= The command to be executed when the icon is clicked. This can be a regular TopSpin command, a macro or an AU or Python program.
- 9. TIP= The tooltip to be displayed when the cursor is held over the icon. Note that the \$ sign is mandatory.

Before you can start a user defined guide, you must edit the file *cmdtab_user.prop* and define the corresponding command in the file, for example:

```
mytlguide=EM=J, MC=N, CL=tutor.TutStarter, ME=startTuto-
rial,AR=MyT1T2Toolbar;My T1 T2 Tutorial=
```

Here:

- 1. "MyT1T2Toolbar" is the toolbar identifier as it is used in the file toolbar_user.prop.
- 2. "My T1 T2 Tutorial" is the title as it appears at the top of the guide.

If your guide is a Bruker modified guide, you can also redefine the original Bruker command, i.e. specify *t1guide* instead of *myt1guide*. Note that the original Bruker guide is then no longer accessible.

If you want to access a user defined guide from the TopSpin toolbar, you must create a new toolbar button. To do that, right-click in an empty area of the toolbar and define a button in the appearing dialog.

# **19 Commands and Function Keys**

# **19.1 Command Line Usage**

### How to Put the Focus in the Command Line.

In order to enter a command on the command line, the focus must be there. Note that, for example, selecting a dataset from the browser, puts the focus in the browser. To put the focus on the command line:

- Click Esc
- or
  - · Click inside the command line.

## How to Retrieve Previously Entered Commands

All commands that have been entered on the command line since TopSpin was started are stored and can be retrieved. To do that:

• Click  $\uparrow$  (Up-Arrow).

By hitting this key repeatedly, you can go back as far as you want in retrieving previously entered commands. After that you can go forward to more recently entered commands as follows:

• Click  $\downarrow$  ( **Down-Arrow**).

## How to Change Previously Entered Commands

- Click  $\leftarrow$  (Left-Arrow) or  $\rightarrow$  (Right-Arrow) to move the cursor.
- Add characters or click **Backspace** to remove characters.
- Mark characters and use Backspace or Delete to delete them, Ctrl+ c to copy them, or Ctrl + v to paste them.

Command History - cmdhist X			
cmdhist			
.md			
cmdhist			
reb			
.pr projd			
cmdhist			
E <u>x</u> ecute	Append	Save <u>M</u> acro	<u>C</u> ancel

In combination with the arrow-up/down keys, you can edit previously entered commands.

#### How to Enter a Series of Commands

To execute a series of commands on a dataset, enter the commands on the command line separated by semicolons, e.g.:

## em;ft;apk

To use a series regularly, store it in a macro as follows:

• Right-click in the command line and select **Save as macro**.

# **19.2 Command Line History**

TopSpin allows to easily view and reuse all commands, which were previously entered on the command line. To open a command history control window, in the structure window click

Command Line History, or right-click in the command line and select Command Line History, or enter the command cmdhist:

🥃 Command History - cmdhist
reb
.pr
projd
projd
projd
.pr
.pr
.pr
set
ft
mana
.md
.md
reb
cmdhist
Execute         Append         Save Macro         Cancel

It displays all commands that have been entered on the command line since TopSpin was started. You can select one or more commands and apply one of the following functions:

#### Execute

Execute the selected command(s).

#### Append

Append the (first) selected command to the command line. The appended command can be edited and executed. Useful for commands with many arguments such as **re**.

#### Save as...

The selected command(s) are stored as a macro. You will be prompted for the macro name. To edit this macro, enter **edmac <macro-name>**. To execute it, just enter its name on the command line.

# **19.3** Starting TopSpin Commands from a Command Prompt

TopSpin commands can be executed outside of the TopSpin interface, from a Windows Command Prompt or Linux Shell.

#### **Under Windows**

- 1. Open a Windows Command Prompt.
- 2. Enter a TopSpin command in the following format:
  - <tshome>\prog\bin\sendgui <topspincommand>, where <tshome> is the TopSpin installation directory.

Examples:

C:\ts2.1\prog\bin\sendgui ft executes a 1D Fourier transform.

C:\ts2.1\prog\bin\sendgui re exam1d_1H 1 1 C:/bio joe reads the dataset C:/bio/joe/nmr/ exam1d_1H/1/pdata/1.

#### **Under Linux**

1. Open a Linux Shell.

2. Enter a TopSpin command in the following format:

<tshome>\prog\bin\scripts\sendgui <topspincommand>, where <tshome> is the TopSpin installation directory.

or

**sendgui <topspincommand>**, if the TopSpin home directory is in the users search path.

Examples:

C:\ts2.1\prog\bin\scripts\sendgui ft executes a 1D Fourier transform.

**sendgui re exam1d_1H 1 1 C:/bio joe** reads the dataset C:/bio/joe/nmr/exam1d_1H/1/ pdata/1.

Note that commands are executed on the currently active TopSpin dataset window.

# **19.4** Function Keys and Control Keys

For several TopSpin commands or tasks, you can use a control key or function key short cut. **Note**, that some of the keys are available only on a QWERTY keyboard. On an AZERTY keyboard use **Suppr** instead of **Delete**, **Fin** instead of **End**...

Esc	Put the focus in the command line.
Shift + Esc	Display menu bar and toolbars (if hidden).
F2	Put the focus in the browser.
F1	Search for string in command help or NMR Guide [ help].
F6	Select the next window in the data area.
Alt + F4	Terminate TopSpin [ <b>exit</b> ].
Ctrl + d	Switch the browser on/off.
Ctrl + o	Open dataset [ <b>open</b> ].
Ctrl + f	Find data [ <b>find</b> ].
Ctrl + n	New dataset [ <b>new</b> ].
Ctrl + p	Print current data [ <b>print</b> ].
Ctrl + s	Save current data [ <b>sav</b> ].
Ctrl w	Close active window [ <b>close</b> ].
Ctrl c	Copy a text that you selected/highlighted in an error box, dialog box, pulse program, title etc., to the clipboard.
Ctrl + v	Paste text from the clipboard into any editable field.

Focus anywhere in TopSpin

Focus in the command line

Ctrl+ Backspace	Kill current input.
Ctrl+ Delete	Kill current input.
UpArrow	Select previous command (if available).
DownArrow	Select next command (if available).

## Focus in the "striped" tables (e.g. edsolv, ednuc, peaks, integrals, cortab etc.)

Ctrl + C	Copy the currently selected table rows to the system's clipboard as a CSV-formatted table.
Home	The table package assumes that data will always be represented by complete rows rather than individual cells. This makes a re-binding of [Home] necessary, to enforce the behavior of jumping to the first row.
End	The table package assumes that data will always be represented by complete rows rather than individual cells. This makes a re-binding of [End] necessary, to enforce the behavior of jumping to the last row.
Shift + Home	The table package assumes that data will always be represented by complete rows rather than individual cells. This makes a re-binding of [Shift + Home] necessary, to enforce the behavior of selecting all rows starting from the current anchor to the first row.
Shift + End	The table package assumes that data will always be represented by complete rows rather than individual cells. This makes a re-binding of [Shift + End] necessary, to enforce the behavior of selecting all rows starting from the current anchor to the last row.
Ctrl + Numpad +	Auto-resizes all columns such that the data fits optimally.
Ctrl + Shift + X	Opens the export dialog.
Ctrl + Shift + I	Opens the import dialog.
Ctrl + Shift + P	opens the table properties dialog.
Ctrl + Shift + V	Opens the print preview.

## Focus in the peak table

Delete	Deletes the current selection of peaks.
Enter	Zooms the spectrum pane in the current MDI window such that all selected objects are visible.
Ctrl + e	Starts the annotation editor of the currently anchored peak.
	See the example in the next figure.
Ctrl + Shift + R	Opens the Axis Rotation window.
Ctrl + Shift + S	Opens the Shift peaks window.
Ctrl + Shift + D	Opens the Detailed peak picking information window for the current selected peaks.

Opens the Annotate by reference window. Before, a refer- ence peak must be defined: right-click and in the list, se-
lect Define as reference.

SPECTRUM	PROCPARS	ACQUPARS TITL	E PULSEPROG	PEAKS	INTEGRALS	SAMPLE	STRUCTURE	PLOT	FID	ACQU
Peak ▼	v(F1) [ppm]	Intensity [abs] 51725.44				Anı	notation			
11	2.2948	52362.75	Example							
12	2.1757	202825.38								

## Focus in the browser

UpArrow	Select previous dataset.
DownArrow	Select next dataset
Enter	dir/user/name/expno selected: expand node or collapse node, depending on the current state.
Enter	procno selected: display this dataset.
Ctrl+Enter	name/expno selected: display this dataset.
Enter	multiple procnos selected: show in multiple display
Delete	one or more name/expno/procno nodes selected: delete these datasets.

# Focus anywhere in TopSpin

Scaling Data		
Alt+ PageUp	Scale up the data by a factor of 2 [ <b>*2</b> ].	
Alt+ PageDown	Scale down the data by a factor 2 [ /2].	
Ctrl+ Alt+ PageUp	Scale up by a factor of 2, in all dataset windows.	
Ctrl+ Alt+ PageDown	Scale down by a factor of 2, in all dataset windows.	
Alt+ Enter	Perform a vertical reset.	
Ctrl+ Alt+ Enter	Perform a vertical reset in all dataset windows.	
Zooming data		
Alt+ Plus	Zoom in [ <b>.zi</b> ].	
Click the + plus sign on the standard keyboard, not on the numeric keypad.		
Alt+ Minus	Zoom out [ <b>.zo</b> ].	
Click the - minus sign on the standard keyboard, not on the numeric keypad.		
Ctrl+ Alt+ Plus	Zoom in, in all dataset windows.	
Ctrl+ Alt+ Minus	Zoom out, in all dataset windows.	
Shifting Data		
Alt+ UpArrow	Shift spectrum up [ <b>.su</b> ].	
Alt+ DownArrow	Shift spectrum down [ <b>.sd</b> ].	

Alt+ LeftArrow	Shift spectrum to the left [ <b>.sl</b> ].
Alt+ RightArrow	Shift spectrum to the right [ <b>.sr</b> ].
Ctrl+ Alt+ UpArrow	Shift spectrum up, in all dataset windows.
Ctrl+ Alt+ DownArrow	Shift spectrum down, in all dataset windows.
Ctrl+ Alt+ LeftArrow	Shift spectrum to the left, in all dataset windows.
Ctrl+ Alt+ RightArrow	Shift spectrum to the right, in all dataset windows.

## Focus in a table (e.g. peaks, integrals, nuclei, solvents)

Delete the selected entries.
Select the first entry.
Select the last entry.
Select the current and first entry and all in between.
Select the current and last entry and all in between.
Select next entry.
Select previous entry.
Select all entries.
Copy the selected entries to the clipboard.
Undo last action.
Redo last undo action.

## Focus in a plot editor

F1	Opens the help window.
F5	Refresh.
Ctrl+F6	Display next layout.
ctrl+ Shift+ F6	Display previous layout.
Ctrl+ tab	Display next layout.
delete	Delete the selected objects.
Ctrl+ a	Select all objects.
Ctrl+ i	Open TopSpin Interface.
Ctrl+ c	Copy the selected object from the Clipboard.
Ctrl+ I	Lower the selected object.
Ctrl+ s	Save the current layout.
Ctrl+ p	Print the current layout.
Ctrl+ q	Close the Plot Editor window (Linux only).
Ctrl+ r	Raise the selected object.
Ctrl+ t	Reset X and Y scaling of all marked objects.
Ctrl+ v	Paste the object from the Clipboard.
Ctrl+ w	Open the attributes dialog window.

Ctrl+ x	Cut the selected object and place it on the Clipboard.
Ctrl+ z	Undo the last action.

**Note** that the function of function keys can be changed as described in chapter *User Defined Functions Keys* [> 243].

# 19.5 Help for Individual Commands, Command Index

To get help for an individual command, for example ft:

• Enter ft?

or

• Enter help ft

In both cases, the HTML page with a description of the command will be opened.

**Note** that some commands open a dialog box with a **Help** button. Clicking this button will show the same description as using the **help** command. For example, entering **re** and clicking the **Help** button in the appearing dialog box opens the same HTML file as entering **help re** or **re**?

🖕 re	×	
Options <ul> <li>Display data in same window</li> <li>Display data in new window</li> </ul>		
NAME =	exam1d_1H	
EXPNO =	2	
PROCNO =	1	
DIR =	C:\Bruker\examdata	
	QK Cancel Browse Eind Help	

#### How to Use the Command Index

To open the TopSpin command index:

• Enter cmdindex.

or

#### Click Help | Commands

From there you can search for and click any command and jump to the corresponding help page.

👙 Command Index	×
. A B C D E F G H I J K L M	
N 0 P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	
*2 - Increase the intensity by a factor of 2 (1D,2D,3D)	<ul> <li>ii - Initialize spectrometer interface</li> </ul>
*8 - Increase the intensity by a factor of 8 (1D,2D,3D)	ij - Insert sample into the magnet
	int - Open the integral command dialog (1D,2D,3D)
.1d - Read last 1D dataset to current data window	int2d - Calculate integrals (2D)
2d - Read last 2D dataset to current data window	int3d - Calculate integrals (3D)
3d - Read last 3D dataset to current data window	intser - Integrate a series of datasets
4d - Read last 4D dataset to current data window	
	V J V
Find	Help Execute New Magro Append Save Macro Qlose

# 19.6 User Defined Functions Keys

The default assignment of functions keys is described in chapter *Function Keys and Control Keys* [> 238] and in the document *TopSpin Control and Function Keys*.

Click Help | Manuals | General | Control & Function Keys.

Assign own commands to functions keys. Example:

- Open the file *cmdtab_user.prop*, located in the subdirectory *userdefined* of the user properties directory (to locate this directory, enter **hist** and look for the entry "User properties directory="). The file *cmdtab_user.prop* is initially empty and can be filled with your own command definitions.
- 2. Insert e.g. the following lines into the file: _f3=\$em_f3ctrl=\$ft_f3alt=\$pk_f5=\$halt_f5ctrl=\$reb_f5alt=\$popt
- 3. Restart TopSpin.

Strike the F3 key and the command em will be executed. In the same way, Ctrl+ F3, Alt+ F3, F5, Ctrl+ F5 and Alt + F5 will execute the commands ft, pk, halt, reb and popt, respectively. You can assign any command, macro, AU program or Python program to any function keys. Only the keys Alt+ F4, F6, Ctrl + F6, and Alt + F6 are currently fixed. Their function cannot be changed.

# **19.7** How to Open Multiple TopSpin Interfaces

TopSpin allows to open multiple User Interfaces. This is, for example, useful to run an acquisition in one interface and process data in another. To open an addition interface, enter the command **newtop** on the command line. To open yet another interface, enter **newtop** in the first or in the second interface. The display in each interface is completely independent from the others. As such, you can display different datasets or different aspects of the same dataset, e.g. raw/processed, regions, scaling etc. When the dataset is (re)processed in one interface, its display is automatically updated in all TopSpin interfaces.

The command **exit** closes the current TopSpin interface. Interfaces that were opened from this interface remain open. Entering **exit** in the last open TopSpin interface, finishes the entire TopSpin session. The position and geometry of each TopSpin interface is saved and restored after restart.

# **20 Regulatory Compliance**

TopSpin complies with the FDA 21 CFR Part 11 regulations. Please read the document, accessible under **Help | Manuals | Good Laboratory Practice | 21 CFR Part 11 compliance**. This chapter describes the respective functionalities provided by TopSpin in detail.

# 20.1 Preference Settings

The following Preference settings specifically support operation in regulatory compliance.

# 20.1.1 GUI Restrictions and Protection of Setup Preferences

If this option is active, modifications in the setup preferences are possible for only the ones who know the NMR administration password. In Plot Editor the operations Cut, Copy, Paste, Delete, Duplicate, and the editing of text objects and parameter objects are disabled. It also disables the commands **expl**, **shell**, and the button **Open** in the **Files** dialog. These activities would offer access to operating system level otherwise.

# Enable Setup Preferences | Regulated Environments | Enable GUI restrictions and protection of preferences

# 20.1.2 Extended Audit Trailing

As default all common functions as acquisition, processing and status parameter change are logged in the audit trail. To record all parameter changes on a dataset, the extended audit trailing must be enabled:

Check Setup Preferences | Regulated Environments | Enable extended audit trailing

## 20.1.3 Disable Options for Deletion of RAW Data

If this option is active, deletion and renaming of data set NAME or EXPNO parts are prohibited. PROCNO elements are still changeable, i.e. processing data parts of data sets can be deleted. Commands **dela**, **delf**, **delser** and similar are disabled. The related **Delete** and **Rename** actions in TopSpin's data browser are prohibited then. The command **delete** shows the dialog but with disallowed options removed.

 Check Setup Preferences | Regulated Environments | Disable options for deletion of RAW data

## 20.1.4 Disable Options for Deletion of Data Sets in General

If this option is active, neither NAME, EXPNO nor PROCNO elements can be deleted, or renamed. Commands **delp**, **deli**, **dels** and similar are disabled. The related **Delete** and **Rename** actions in TopSpin's data browser are prohibited then. The command **delete** shows the dialog but with disallowed options removed.

Check Setup Preferences | Regulated Environments | Disable options for deletion
 of data sets in general

# 20.2 Audit Trails

# 20.2.1 The Raw Data Audit Trail

Each *expno* sub-directory contains a text file *audita.txt*, the audit trail of the raw data. This reflects the acquisition state of the raw data and contains a checksum for the file itself (audita.txt) and one for the raw data file (fid or ser). The latter checksum links the audit file with the raw data. By means of the checksums, any illegal manipulation of the audit file or the raw data file can be detected, using the TopSpin commands **audit** or **auditcheck**. Whenever an acquisition is started, the possibly existing audit file is overwritten by a new one, belonging to the new raw data file. By default, the user is warned when the current dataset already contains raw data, thus preventing accidental overwriting (The option "Override existing fid without inquiry" is, by default, **OFF**.

To change this option,

Check Setup Preferences | Acquisition | Overwrite existing FID without inquiry (ZG safety off).

## 20.2.2 The Processed Data Audit Trail

Each *procno* sub-directory contains a text file *auditp.txt*, the audit trail of the processed data. It reflects the processing state of the processed data and contains a checksum for the file it-self (*auditp.txt*), and a checksum for the real processed data files (*1r, 2rr, 3rrr, ...*). The latter checksum links the audit file with the processed data. By means of the checksums, any illegal manipulation of the audit file or the processed data file can be detected, using the TopSpin commands **audit** or **auditcheck**. Whenever a processing command is performed, the current audit file is updated with this command and its associated parameters. When processing starts from scratch (from a raw data file), the existing audit file is overwritten. As such, the processed data can always be regenerated from raw data by applying the commands and parameters listed in the audit trail.

If the laboratory management does not allow data files or audit trails to be deleted, a respective saving procedure must be established. For this purpose, TopSpin provides data copying commands, which may be called in a user defined macro or AU program, before a new acquisition or processing starts.

## 20.2.3 Viewing Audit Trails

Since audit trails are regular ASCII text files, they can be viewed or printed with any text editor, outside of TopSpin. Within TopSpin, you can use the command **audit** or click **Manage** | **Security** | **Show/Verify Audit Trails**.

Spectrometer	• Security • Commands •
	Lock TopSpin for Other Users (lockgui)
	Logoff From Internal User (logoff)
	Login As Internal User (login)
	Show Login History
	Internal User Administration (uadmin)
	Change Internal User Password (chpwd)
	E-Sign Data Set (esign)
	Show/Verify Audit Trails (audit)
	Lock Data Set Against Changes (lockdataset)

This opens the dialog box:

🖕 Audit trail - audit report		×		
Audit trail				
Show current dataset audit trail				
○ Verify audit trails				
O Add a comment to audit trail of process	ed data			
OAdd a comment to audit trail of acquisiti	on data			
○View audit trails of a dataset list				
○ Verify audit trails of a dataset list				
O Define dataset list				
Dataset List:				
	OK Cancel	Help		

Selection **Show current dataset audit trail** provides an Audit Trail Report PDF, for example:

Audi	t Trail Report				BRUKE		
	-	1 C:\Bruker\TopSpin\e	examdata				
Jser:	John.Smith						
Date:	2019-08-26 13	27:30.0353 +0200					
Consi	stency Check: 🛛 📀						
Acquired Data Audit Log           Audit Checksum: (hash MD5) 73 90 70 98 92 13 15 c4 3c 24 9a 73 f5 3c ac 45           WHEN         WHO         WHAT         Explanation							
	2007-09-18 11:21:15.984 +0200	Administrator	APOLLON	created by zg, started at 2007-09-18 11:19:02.000 +0200, POWCHK enabled, PULCHK disabled	Acquisition of raw data		
	essed Data Audit Log Checksum: (hash MD5) 9b ec ec 9 WHEN	9 13 3c 4e 91 31 94 67 18 el	0 72 d6 26	WHAT	Explanation		
	2007-09-18 11:21:15.984 +0200	Administrator	APOLLON	created by zg, started at 2007-09-18 11:19:02.000 +0200, POWCHK enabled, PULCHK disabled	Acquisition of raw data		
2	2019-07-12 12:02:43.639 +0200	INTRA-BRKR- CORP\John.Smith	TITANIC	Start of raw data processing, efp LB = 0.3 FT_mod = 6 PKNL = 1 PHC0 = -296.1665 PHC1 =	Exponential window mult. + FT + phase correction (1D)		

Selection **Verify audit trails** performs an audit trail check, i.e. a data consistency check. If both raw and processed data are consistent, a message is displayed:

🌢 aud	ditcheck X
<u>^</u>	audit file for acquisition: OK processing: OK raw data: checksum OK proc data: checksum OK
	OK

If the data have been manipulated outside of TopSpin, e.g. with third party software, the checksum will be inconsistent. The next figure shows the message for inconsistent processed data.

audit file for acquisition: OK processing: OK raw data: checksum OK proc data: Invalid data checksum

The fourth and fifth entry in the Audit Trail dialog box allow to add a comment to the raw or processed audit trail files, respectively.

## 20.2.4 Audit Trail Contents

The contents of an audit file are grouped in the following way: (NUMBER, WHEN, WHO, WHERE, PROCESS, VERSION, WHAT) These entries have the following meaning:

#### NUMBER

Running number of an entry, starting with 1.

#### WHEN

Date of the entry, e.g. <2004-03-30 10:55:36.171 +0200>, where the last value represents the offset in hours to Universal Time (UTC).

#### WHO

The user logged in, at the time the entry was generated. It has one of the two forms: <user1> or <user1/user2>. The user <user1> is always the user who is logged into the operating system (Windows or Linux user), and who started TopSpin. <user2> only appears, if the NMR administrator has setup an internal TopSpin user administration, and the option Enforce "login" for working with TopSpin in the User Administration dialog is enabled (see below, command **uadmin**). In this case <user2> is the current internal TopSpin user.

#### WHERE

The network name of the current computer, e.g. <EOS2>.

#### PROCESS

The TopSpin process (module) which performed the acquisition or processing.

#### VERSION

The TopSpin version which performed the acquisition or processing.

#### WHAT

The type of acquisition or data manipulation performed.

Note that if only the entries NUMBER, WHEN, WHO, WHERE, WHAT are present, then the audit trail was created by TopSpin 1.3 or older.

# 20.2.5 Adding Comments to Audit Trail

Audit trail entries are normally generated automatically by a respective acquisition or processing command. However, a user can also add a comment manually, using the **auditc** command. This is available either from the command line, or from the menu under **Manage** | **Security** | **Add a comment to dataset audit trail (auditc)**.

A dialog is opened allowing to enter the comment and the target component (RAW or processed data).

Add comment to audit - auditc		×
Add comment to audit		
Add a comment to the processed data audit Add a comment to the RAW data audit trail	t trail	
Comment		
		2.17

You may also add a comment to the raw data or processed data audit trail from an AU program, using the macros AUDITCOMMENTA(comment) or AUDITCOMMENTP(comment), respectively.

## 20.2.6 Auditing User Defined Data Manipulations

When manipulating a data file with a user-defined algorithm, e.g. by means of an AU program or external program, the data file and the respective audit trail become inconsistent (detectable with the command **auditcheck**), and the dataset is no longer compatible with regulations. In order to solve this problem, TopSpin provides a function CheckSum File, which adds the correct data checksum to the audit trails, and a function Audit Append for additional text (an alternative to the comment function described above). These functions are described in the AU manual which can be opened by clicking **Help** | **Manuals** | **Programming Manuals** | **AU programming.** 

## 20.2.7 Audit Trails in JCAMP-DX and ZIP Archives

The TopSpin commands **tojdx** and **tozip** allow to store a dataset into a single file in the internationally standardized ASCII-type JCAMP-DX format or in the well-known ZIP format, respectively. Both storage formats retain the audit trails. When unpacking such files with **fromjdx** or **fromzip**, respectively, the original dataset in standard Bruker format is restored. The command **auditcheck** may be used to check whether the data are still consistent. If, for example, JCAMP-DX or ZIP file have been manipulated, the data might not be consistent.

# 20.3 Electronic Signatures

#### 20.3.1 Signing a Dataset

The command **esign** adds an electronic signature to the raw data or to the processed data of a dataset. It opens a dialog where you can select the data component to be signed, the signature meaning and, optionally, add a comment. The command **esign** requires that the NMR administrator has set up a list of users who are allowed to sign a dataset, along with definitions of signature meanings (e.g. review, approval). See below for details, command **uadmin**.

esign Add Electronic Signature To Da			~
exam1d_1H 1 1 C:\Bruker\exa Data component to be signed =	r		~
Select Signature Meaning =	Review		
Comment =			
	Sign	now	Cancel

# 20.3.2 Structure of a Signature

In TopSpin, an electronic signature is realized as a special entry appended to the audit trail of the raw or processed data. It is therefore linked with the data and protected against manipulations just like any other audit trail entry. Signatures can be viewed with the command **audit**. An electronic signature consists of the following items:

#### **USER ID**

The ID of the user logged in at the time **esign** was executed. This is either the user who was logged into the operating system (Windows or Linux user), and who started TopSpin, or the TopSpin internal user. Which of these two modes is applied depends on how the NMR administrator configured TopSpin: If the option Enforce "login" for working with TopSpin is disabled (see below, command **uadmin**), the first mode is active, otherwise the second.

What is the difference between the modes?

- In the first case, the System User (= Windows or Linux user) who started TopSpin signs the dataset. Prior to signing, **esign** requests this user's password, which is administrated by the operating system (OS). No internal TopSpin user management plays a role. Advantage: This mode is entirely OS compliant. Disadvantages: a) TopSpin termination/ restart is required when a different user wants to sign data (alternatively several licenses would admit simultaneous TopSpin sessions). b) All TopSpin users must have an OS login.
- In the second case, any TopSpin internal user who is enabled by the NMR administrator (with uadmin) may sign. Advantage: Convenient and easy usage. Disadvantage: TopSpin internal user management is required (internal users and their passwords).

#### **USER NAME**

The complete name of the signer as specified by the NMR administrator during user administration (command **uadmin**).

#### SIGNATURE MEANING

The meaning of a signature e.g. Review or Approval. A user may only select meanings that were assigned to him by the NMR administrator during user administration.

#### SIGNATURE COMMENT

Any text.

## 20.3.3 Displaying the Electronic Signature in the Dataset Window

The electronic signature can be displayed in the dataset window by setting the corresponding display component.

• Right-click in the dataset window and select Spectra Display Preferences... [.dopt].

#### • In the group Spectrum components check Electronic Signature and click Apply.

The electronic signature will appear, at the upper left corner, below the title.

## 20.3.4 Plotting the Electronic Signature

When plotting a dataset using TopSpin's plot editor (commands **plot** and **autoplot**), an electronic signature is automatically plotted (unless this feature is disabled), if the last entry of the audit trail of the data to be plotted is an electronic signature. This ensures that after signing no more data manipulations have been performed.

## 20.3.5 Multiple Signatures

The command **esign** may be applied several times to a dataset, for instance if two persons (say an operator and an administrator) must sign in accordance with company regulations.

## 20.3.6 Validity and Security of Signatures

TopSpin electronic signatures of datasets must not be confused with digital signatures as defined in applicable law. Digital signature laws are usually country dependent. They require the administration of passwords (more general: electronic keys which authenticate the owner of the document) to be performed by authorized trust centers. In contrast, TopSpin uses OS-encrypted passwords or internal user passwords encrypted by TopSpin itself.

For this reason, a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) of the company or institution that wishes to apply TopSpin signatures must exist defining the role of TopSpin signatures.

For this reason, companies and institutions that want to apply TopSpin signatures must have a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP), which defines the role of these signatures.

Note that digital signatures complying with respective laws requires special software, and the involvement of trust centers. Bruker refers to the respective commercial software for this purpose.

# 20.4 Password Controlled Login Identification

#### 20.4.1 Definition of an Internal User

In TopSpin, the NMR administrator may set up a list of internal TopSpin users. An internal user need not have a user account for the operating system and is only known to TopSpin. Such a user is characterized by the following items:

#### **USER ID**

A short unique string of characters identifying a user (e.g. guest).

#### USER NAME

A long string of characters, usually the full name of a user (e.g. Franz J. Maier).

#### SIGNATURE MEANINGS

A list of items separated by comma (e.g. Approval, Review), an empty string or the special string "-NONE-". In the latter two cases, this user cannot electronically sign data. In all other cases, the user is allowed to sign. The **esign** dialog allows the user to select one of the items to specify the meaning of the signature.

#### PASSWORD

A password for this user, required for using TopSpin and for applying an electronic signature.

## 20.4.2 How to Setup Internal Users

In order to define or modify the list of internal users:

• Click Manage | Security | Internal User Administration (uadmin).

or

- enter uadmin.
- Enter the NMR administration password.

A dialog will appear where you can add, remove and/or modify users and passwords.

💺 User Administration - uadmin X								×	
Enforce "login" for working with TopSpin									
User ID		User N	ame	Allowed Sig	nature Meanings			Enable	d
mb Mike Blowfield		Blowfield, Mi	ke			yes			
			o	E (D)	<b>D</b>	<b>D</b>	D 10		
A <u>d</u> d User	Add User Reset Passwd Change Meanings		En-/Disable	Remove User	Passwd Length	Passwd Comp	le <u>x</u> ity	Passwd Expir <u>y</u>	
							Save Save+C	lose	Help <u>C</u> ancel

## 20.4.3 How to Change the Internal User Password

To change the password of the internal user:

• Enter **chpwd** on the command line.

or

 click Manage | Security | Change Internal User Password and enter the user ID and the new password twice, as requested.

## 20.4.4 Login/Logoff

The **uadmin** command allows the administrator to make a TopSpin internal user mandatory. To do that, enable **Enforce login for working with TopSpin** 

Enforce "login" for working with TopSpin

at the top of the dialog, click **Save+Close** and restart TopSpin. After the restart, a login prompt will be displayed, and TopSpin cannot be used without entering an internal user and his password.

To log off the internal user:

Click Manage | Security | Log Off From Internal User and enter the username and password as requested.

or

• enter logoff.

If TopSpin internal user is not mandatory, i.e. the entry Enforce "login" for working with TopSpin is disabled, you are not prompted to login after TopSpin startup. You can, however, still login as internal user with the command **login**.

#### 20.4.5 Locking TopSpin's Graphical User Interface

TopSpin can be locked, such that it does no longer accept user input via mouse or keyboard.

Click Manage | Security | Lock TopSpin for Other Users

or

• enter lockgui.

A window will appear indicating the locked status and offering buttons to unlock.

TopSpin locked by user: carol at Wed Jul 13 16:53:52 BST 2005. Please press a button to unlock.
'carol' to unlock
NMR administrator to unlock

Only the current user or the NMR Administrator can unlock the user interface. While TopSpin is locked, all background activities such as data acquisition and processing continue.

For safety reasons TopSpin can be forced to execute **lockgui** automatically when no commands from the command line, menus or toolbar buttons have been entered for a certain period (for instance because the current user has left). In order to enable automatic locking.

- Click Setup Preferences Administration Items | Automatic locking of TopSpin when idle time exceeded | Change
- Enter the maximum allowed idle time (in minutes) in the dialog and click OK.

•	×
Please enter the maximum allowed idle time in minutes. TopSpin will terminate when in idle state longer than this tim Enter zero to disable auto-termination. You must restart TopSpin to make changes effective.	e.
<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ance	I

# 21 Troubleshooting

## 21.1 General Tips and Tricks

On a spectrometer, make sure the commands **cf** and **expinstall** have been executed once after installing TopSpin. **cf** must be executed again if your hardware configuration has changed. Sometimes, executing **cf** is useful in case of acquisition problems.

On a data station, a default configuration is automatically done during the installation. No configuration commands are required. Only if you want to use AU programs, you must run **expinstall** once.

## 21.2 History, Log Files, Spooler Reports, Stack Trace

If you have a problem with TopSpin and want to contact Bruker, it is useful to have as much information as possible available. If TopSpin is still running, you can view log files with the commands **hist** and **ptrace**. If TopSpin hangs, you can create a stack trace by hitting **Ctrl+**\ (Linux) or **Ctrl+Break/Pause** (Windows) in the TopSpin startup window.

#### 21.2.1 Topspin Command Log

By default, the history (protocol) feature is switched on. This means all TopSpin commands will be protocolled and can be examined by entering **hist** on the command line.

If, for some reason, history is switched off, you can switch it on as follows:

- · Click Setup Preferences | Miscellaneous.
- Check the entry Record commands in protocol file.
- Click Apply and Close.

#### 21.2.2 Topspin Spooler Report

TopSpin reports all queued, delayed and cron jobs in the so-called spooler report file. The spooler report stores all jobs since TopSpin installation and can become very large. Therefore, it should be cleaned from time to time. To do that:

- Enter the command **spooler**.
- Click Tools | Show spooler report.

🖕 Spooler		- 1	o x
Spooler Queue Job	Tools		
Queued jobs (0) Sc Comm Status	Show spooler report Show spooler log	bs (0) Owner Estima	ated
		_	

- Mark the entries to be deleted.
- Right-click in the dialog and choose Delete.
- Close the Spooler report.

Note that the spooler report can also be opened from Spooler field (if enabled) in the Acquisition Status Bar.

• Right-click the current dataset bar and toggle the Acquisition Status Bar ON.

Sport	Show
delaye	Suspend
cron:	Remove all jobs
	Show spooler report
	Show spooler log

• Right-click Spooler and select Show spooler report.

#### 21.2.3 Topspin Command, Data Server and Network Log

A full protocol including not only TopSpin commands but also data server and network traffic is displayed by the command **ptrace**. This opens the following dialog window:

Refre	esh 🔺 🔻	Search: V I
Mar	Time	Message
	12-13-15:27:30.993	CONF - PATH XWINNMR CURDIR curdir/INTRA-BRKR-CORP-Gilbert.Cyppel
	12-13-15:27:30.993	CONF - PATH XWINNMR PROG C:/Bruker/TopSpin4.0.7.a/prog
	12-13-15:27:30.993	CONF - PATH XWINNMR CURDIR curdir/INTRA-BRKR-CORP-Gilbert.Cyppel
	12-13-15:27:30.993	CONF - PATH XWINNMR PROG C:/Bruker/TopSpin4.0.7.a/prog
	12-13-15:27:30.991	cmd[0]=ptrace
	12-13-15:27:27.832	CONF - getpar("C:/Bruker/TopSpin4.0.7.a/conf/instr/Bruker default TRX 600/uxnmr.par", "CONFIG")
	10 10 15:07:07 000	SPECTR=13 BFREQ=600.13 BIRDS=TRUE DATSTAT=TRUE Description=Avance 600MHz Location= HpprCoverType=2 PRA
	12-13-15:27:27.829 12-13-15:27:22.343	CONF - PATH XWINNMR CONF C:/Bruker/TopSpin4.0.7.a/conf CONF - ACQ DISCFUNC EXCEPTION: NotAvailable: No acquisition running.
	12-13-15:27:22.053	CONF - ACQ_DISCFUNC EXCEPTION: NotAvailable: No acquisition running.
	12-13-15:27:17.822	CONF - ACQ_DISCFONCE EXCEPTION. NORVAIIABLE. NO acquisition running. CONF - getpar("C:/Bruker/TopSpin4.0.7.a/conf/instr/Bruker default TRX 600/uxnmr.par","CONFIG")
	12-10-10.21.11.022	SPECTR=13 BFRC=600.13 BIRDS=TRUE DATSTAT=TRUE Description=Avance 600Mtz Location= HpprCoverType=2 PR4
	12-13-15:27:17.820	CONF - PATH XWINNING CONF C:/Bruker/TopSpin4.07.2/conf
	12-13-15:27:12.341	CONF - ACQ_DISCFUNC EXCEPTION: NotAvailable: No acquisition running.
	12-13-15:27:12.051	CONF - ACQ DISCFUNC EXCEPTION: NotAvailable: No acquisition running.
	12-13-15:27:07.813	CONF - getpar("C:/Bruker/TopSpin4.0.7.a/conf/instr/Bruker default TRX 600/uxnmr.par","CONFIG")
		SPECTR=13 BFREQ=600.13 BIRDS=TRUE DATSTAT=TRUE Description=Avance 600MHz Location= HpprCoverType=2 PRA
	12-13-15:27:07.811	CONF - PATH XWINNMR CONF C:/Bruker/TopSpin4.0.7.a/conf
	12-13-15:27:02.339	CONF - ACQ_DISCFUNC EXCEPTION: NotAvailable: No acquisition running.
	12-13-15:27:02.050	CONF - ACQ_DISCFUNC EXCEPTION: NotAvailable: No acquisition running.
	12-13-15:27:01.917	CONF - ACQ_DISCFUNC EXCEPTION: NotAvailable: No acquisition running.
	12-13-15:26:57.803	CONF - getpar("C:/Bruker/TopSpin4.0.7.a/conf/instr/Bruker default TRX 600/uxnmr.par","CONFIG")
		SPECTR=13 BFREQ=600.13 BIRDS=TRUE DATSTAT=TRUE Description=Avance 600MHz Location= HpprCoverType=2 PRA
	12-13-15:26:57.801	CONF - PATH_XWINNMR_CONF_C:/Bruker/TopSpin4.0.7.a/conf
	12-13-15:26:52.337	CONF - ACQ_DISCFUNC EXCEPTION: NotAvailable: No acquisition running.
	12-13-15:26:52.048	CONF - ACQ_DISCFUNC EXCEPTION: NotAvailable: No acquisition running.
	12-13-15:26:47.793	CONF - getpar("C:/Bruker/TopSpin4.0.7.a/conf/instr/Bruker default TRX 600/uxnmr.par", "CONFIG") SPECTR=13 BFREQ=600.13 BIRDS=TRUE DATSTAT=TRUE Description=Avance 600MHz Location= HpprCoverType=2 PRA
1		SPECTRE IS BEREQEDUD. IS DIRUSETRUE DATSTATETRUE DESCIPIIOTEAVAILLE BUDIVITZ LOCALIOTE APPLICOVELTYPE22 PRA
-		
☐ C:\E	sruker\TopSpin4.0.7.a\p	prog\curdir\INTRA-BRKR-CORP-Gilbert.Cyppel\history_j.txt
	vuker\TopSpin4.0.7.a\p	prog/curdir/INTRA-BRKR-CORP-Gilbert.Cyppel/history
	ruker\TopSpin4.0.7.a\r	prog/curdir/INTRA-BRKR-CORP-Gilbert.Cyppel/stdout.cprserver.log
		prog/curdir/INTRA-BRKR-CORP-Gilbert.Cyppel/stdout.dataserver.7548

Here TopSpin log messages from various log files are displayed time sorted.

Messages from different log files are shown in different colors. The color assignment and location of the files is shown in the lower part of the dialog window. **ptrace** supports the following functions:

#### Search keywords

To search the displayed log files for a certain keyword, just enter it in the text bar at the top of the window and hit **Enter**.

#### Anchor specific entries

To anchor an entry:

• Double-click in the first column of the entry.

The entry is marked with an X. Now you can use the < > buttons at the upper right of the window to go to the previous or next entry, respectively.

#### Add log files

By default, the *procol.txt*, *history* and *data server* log files are shown. To include additional log files to the **ptrace** list:

• In the ptrace [TopSpin Log-File Viewer] window, click **File** | **Add** , specify the file and click **Open**.

Note that most log files are stored in the directory:

<tshome>/prog/curdir/<user>

#### Save the log messages

To save log messages in a text file:

• Click File | Save and specify the output text file.

#### 21.2.4 Create a Stack Trace

If TopSpin hangs it can be useful to send Bruker a stack trace about a possible cause. You can create a stack trace as follows.

- Move the cursor into the TopSpin startup window.
- Under Windows: hit **Ctrl+Break/Pause**, under Linux: hit **Ctrl+**\ (Control backslash). On a notebook enter **CTRL+Fn+Insert/Pause**.
- Copy the appearing text into a text file.

#### 21.2.5 Store Complete Log with savelogs

To write a complete set of TopSpin log files, click **Manage | Commands | Collect & Save Logfiles** or enter **savelogs** on the command line.

If TopSpin has hung up or has crashed savelogs can be executed as follows.

Under Windows:

- Click the Bruker Utilities<topspin version> icon on your desktop. An Explorer will be opened.
- Double-click Miscellaneous.

• Execute the script savelogs.

Under Linux:

- Open a shell.
- Type savelogs

For detailed information about saving all possible log files and about the upload to the Bruker file server please refer to the Processing Commands and Parameters Manual.

#### 21.3 How to Show or Kill TopSpin Processes

To show the currently running TopSpin processes, click **Manage | Commands | Show Currently Active Commands** or enter the command **show** or **kill** on the command line. A list of processes displays the process command, dataset etc.

Command	Data	Status	Module	Process Id	
xfb	exam2d_HC11C	EXEC	proc2d	2228	

The figure above shows a list with one process (command **xfb**). To kill a process, select it in the list and click the button **Kill...** 

The commands **show all** or **kill all** work like **show** and **kill**, except that they also show TopSpin system processes. Note that killing such processes may kill TopSpin.

### 21.4 What to do if TopSpin Hangs

If, for some reason, TopSpin hangs, please do the following.

Under Linux:

- · Open a Shell.
- Enter <tshome>/prog/bin/script/killtopspin, where <tshome> is the TopSpin installation directory.

Under Windows:

#### Click Start | Programs | Bruker NMR Software | Bruker <version> Utilities

The file explorer opens with a path, e.g. C:\Bruker\TopSpin<version>\prog\bin\utilities

• Open the sub-directory Miscellaneous and double-click killtopspin.

Normally, this kills all TopSpin processes including cpr, cprserver, dataserver and java.

### 21.5 How to Restart the TopSpin User Interface during Acquisition

If TopSpin hangs up during a data acquisition, you can restart the user interface without disturbing the acquisition. To do that:

- Open the file: <tshome>/prog/curdir/<user>/history where <tshome> is the TopSpin home directory and <user> is the user who started TopSpin. Look for the term 'Java Virtual Machine' and check its PID.
- Open the Task Manager (Windows) or System Monitor (Linux).
- Stop the Java(w).exe process with the PID found in the history file.
- Open a Windows Command Prompt or Linux Shell.
- Go to the TopSpin Installation directory.
- Enter topspin -client.

# 22 Contact

#### Manufacturer

Bruker BioSpin GmbH Silberstreifen 4 D-76287 Rheinstetten Germany

E-Mail: nmr-support@bruker.com http://www.bruker.com WEEE DE43181702

#### **Bruker BioSpin Hotlines**

Contact our Bruker BioSpin service centers.

Bruker BioSpin provides dedicated hotlines and service centers, so that our specialists can respond as quickly as possible to all your service requests, applications questions, software or technical needs.

Please select the service center or hotline you wish to contact from our list available at:

https://www.bruker.com/service/information-communication/helpdesk.html

185

# Index

# Symbols

*2 command	92, 118, 240
.all command	93, 119
.basl command	158
.cal command	181
.co command	128
.dec command	140, 145, 159, 171
.dopt command	119, 250
.f1r command	119
.f2r command	119
.gr command	127
.hr command	93
.hz command	110, 125
.inc command	140, 144, 159, 171
.int command	172
.jpeg files	199
.jpg files	199
.keep command	93, 120
.ls command	129
.lt command	130
.lv command	128
	110
.ov command	
.ph command	167
.ph180 command	140
.ph90 command	140
.phr command	140
.png files	199
.ret command	140, 147, 157, 160, 161, 164
.retsab command	161
.s2d command	140
.sd command	93, 120
.sino command	185
.sl command	93, 120
.sl0 command	93
.sr command	93, 120
.sr0 command	93
.sret command	140, 147, 160, 164
.st command	130
.su command	93, 120
.txt files	114
.vr command	92, 118
.wmf files	199
.zi command	92, 119
.zl command	92, 119
.zo command	92, 119
.zx command	92, 119
/2 command	92, 118, 240
? command help	242

# Numerics

190 degree phase correction:1D	140
180 degree phase correction:1D	110
180 degree phase correction:2D	170

3D molecule viewer

## Α

A	
abs command	85
absd command	158
absorption mode	139, 170
acqu command	74
Acquisition Reference Manual	71, 80, 81, 204
acquisition:commands	74, 77
acquisition:parameters	69, 70, 82
activate:a data window	26
add:comment to audit file	248
add:directory to the browser	34
add:functionalities to Topspin	40
Alt + LeftArrow	241
Alt + Minus	240
Alt + Plus	240
Alt + RightArrow	241
Alt-F6 key	243
Analysis menu	37
apk command	85
arrange:data windows	27
arrange:data windows horizontal	
arrange:data windows vertically	27
arrange:rows/columns in 2D pha	se correction
171	
ascii files	65
ased command	71, 95
Aspect 3000 data	55
atma command	79
AU program reference manual	88
AU programs	88, 204, 228
automate data acquisition	40
automatic baseline correction	85
automatic calibration (referencin	
automatic mode:of the Acquisitio	
automatic mode:of the Processin	
automatic phase correction	85
automatic:compilation of an AU p	-
automation autostart.mac file	40
	215 11
Avance spectrometers axis units	
and utills	109, 125, 182

## В

Backspace key	235
backward peak picking	163
baseline correction:mode	158
bcm command	160
bnmrsel command	229
bpan command	229
browser	51, 238

# Index

browser:in multiple display mode	152, 176
Bruker:AU programs	205
Bruker:data format	32, 39, 53, 55
Bruker:example datasets	50
BSMS display window	23
bsmsdisp command	80

# С

- Iller of the AD is the second in the second	
calibration:1D interactive	149
calibration:2D interactive	181
calibration:mode	149, 181
chemical shift distance:1D	185
chemical shift distance:2D	182
C-language	228
clevels file	129
clipboard	36, 238
close command	238
close:lock display window	80
cmdhist command	236
cmdindex command	242
collapse a data directory	48
color scheme	220
command line:focus	235, 238
command line:history	235
Command Prompt	31, 203
command:definition	243
command:index	242
command:line	235, 236
compile:AU program	206
composite commands	85
configuration:of the acquisition status ba	
consistency check	247
contour display:of 2D spectra	128
contour display:of 3D planes	131
contour levels	128
control keys	238
convert a 1D or 2D dataset text format	
	57
	57 X format
convert a 1D or 2D dataset text format convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57	
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57	X format
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D	X format
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI	X format
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57	X format P format
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data	X format P format 36, 199
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data create:an AU program	X format P format 36, 199 56
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data	X format P format 36, 199 56 206 51
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data create:an AU program create:an empty data window create:new dataset	X format P format 36, 199 56 206 51 50, 82
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data create:an AU program create:an empty data window create:new dataset create:set of user preferences	X format P format 36, 199 56 206 51 50, 82 213
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data create:an AU program create:an empty data window create:new dataset create:set of user preferences Ctrl + Alt + LeftArrow	X format P format 36, 199 56 206 51 50, 82 213 241
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data create:an AU program create:an empty data window create:new dataset create:set of user preferences Ctrl + Alt + LeftArrow Ctrl + Alt + RightArrow	X format P format 36, 199 56 206 51 50, 82 213 241 241
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data create:an AU program create:an empty data window create:new dataset create:set of user preferences Ctrl + Alt + LeftArrow Ctrl + Alt + RightArrow Ctrl + c	X format P format 36, 199 56 206 51 50, 82 213 241 241 238
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data create:an AU program create:an empty data window create:new dataset create:set of user preferences Ctrl + Alt + LeftArrow Ctrl + Alt + RightArrow	X format P format 36, 199 56 206 51 50, 82 213 241 241 238 238
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data create:an AU program create:an empty data window create:new dataset create:new dataset create:set of user preferences Ctrl + Alt + LeftArrow Ctrl + Alt + RightArrow Ctrl + c Ctrl + d Ctrl + f	X format P format 36, 199 56 206 51 50, 82 213 241 241 238 238 238 238
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data create:an AU program create:an empty data window create:new dataset create:set of user preferences Ctrl + Alt + LeftArrow Ctrl + Alt + RightArrow Ctrl + c Ctrl + d Ctrl + f Ctrl + F4	X format P format 36, 199 56 206 51 50, 82 213 241 241 238 238 238 238 238
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data create:an AU program create:an empty data window create:new dataset create:new dataset create:set of user preferences Ctrl + Alt + LeftArrow Ctrl + Alt + RightArrow Ctrl + c Ctrl + d Ctrl + f Ctrl + F4 Ctrl + F4	X format P format 36, 199 56 206 51 50, 82 213 241 241 238 238 238 238 238 238
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data create:an AU program create:an empty data window create:new dataset create:set of user preferences Ctrl + Alt + LeftArrow Ctrl + Alt + LeftArrow Ctrl + Alt + RightArrow Ctrl + c Ctrl + d Ctrl + f Ctrl + f Ctrl + F4 Ctrl + n Ctrl + o	X format P format 36, 199 56 206 51 50, 82 213 241 241 238 238 238 238 238 238 238
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data create:an AU program create:an empty data window create:new dataset create:set of user preferences Ctrl + Alt + LeftArrow Ctrl + Alt + LeftArrow Ctrl + Alt + RightArrow Ctrl + c Ctrl + d Ctrl + f Ctrl + F4 Ctrl + n Ctrl + n Ctrl + o Ctrl + p	X format P format 36, 199 56 206 51 50, 82 213 241 241 238 238 238 238 238 238 238 238 238 238
convert a 1D or 2D dataset to JCAMP-D 57 convert a dataset of any dimension to ZI 57 copy command copy data create:an AU program create:an empty data window create:new dataset create:set of user preferences Ctrl + Alt + LeftArrow Ctrl + Alt + RightArrow Ctrl + Alt + RightArrow Ctrl + c Ctrl + d Ctrl + f Ctrl + f Ctrl + F4 Ctrl + n Ctrl + o	X format P format 36, 199 56 206 51 50, 82 213 241 241 238 238 238 238 238 238 238

238
59, 92, 118, 153
102
50, 82
52, 55
102, 198
38, 56, 57
235
160

## D

data window		51	, 56
data window:contents			, 199
data window:popup menu	11		120
data window:printing			197
data:area	25,		
data:compression	20,	0.	39
data:dimensionality			69
data:directory			59
data:object colors			219
dataset:colors			157
dataset:directory tree			53
dataset:files			65
dataset:handling			40
dataset:procno directory			54
dataset:properties			112
dataset:selection in multiple display			153
dataset:user			50
dataset:variables			57
dcon command			39
Decrease the intensity by a factor of 2.	9	2	118
default:find criteria	0	_,	63
default:pivot point in 1D phase correction	on		139
default:zero order phase correction			139
define:cubic spline baseline points			160
define:NMR ADMINISTRATOR passwo	ord		203
define:peak ranges			162
define:peaks			163
delete:AU program			206
delete:data			58
delete:integrals from display			145
delete:noise region S/N			186
delete:signal region S/N			186
delete:spline baseline points			160
depth cueing in 3D			133
deselect:data in multiple display			153
difference spectrum:in baseline correct	ion		159
difference spectrum:in multiple display			154
dimensionality of a dataset		69	, 71
display columns of selected peaks.			, 167
display rows of selected peaks.			167
display:1D FID			106
display:1D processed data			94
display:1D raw data			107
display:1D spectrum overview			110
display:2D FID			124
display:2D grid			127
display:2D projections			125

display:3D cube	132
Display:button	33, 54, 64
display:contours in 2D phase	167
display:data from the browser	34
display:found dataset	64
display:manipulation	91
Display:menu item	52, 151
display:mode of the lock window	80
display:planes of 3D data	131
display:special data formats	55
display:spectra	32
display:spectrum overview in 2D	125
display:status parameters	68
display:superimposed 2D spectra	175
distance measurement:1D	185
double-headed arrow	26, 186
Down-Arrow key	235
dpa command	95
dpp command	68, 71, 94

# Ε

eda command	69, 70, 95, 122
edasp command	71, 95
edau command	204, 206, 228
edcpul command	96
edit command	96
edit:AU program	206
edit:commands	236
edit:signal/noise regions	186
edit:title of a dataset	96
edlev command	117
edmac command	227
edp command	67, 94, 121
edprosol command	71
edpy command	40, 228
ef command	85
efp command	83, 85
em command	85
equidistant sequence of levels.	129
Esc key	235
execute:AU program	204, 206
execute:macro	40, 228
execute:Python program	40
exit command	238, 243
expand:a data directory	240
expand:individual spectra in mu	
expinstall command	74, 203, 204, 255
expl command	65, 66
Explorer	53, 65
expno	53, 57, 113
Exponential multiplication + Fou	urier transform +
phase correction	85
exponential window multiplication	
exponential:baseline correction	159
export data	36
expt command	74
extend the Topspin functionality	/ 227
extract a row/column in 2D	179

# F

F1 dimension	120, 167
F1-F2 plane	131, 134
F2 dimension	120
F2 key	48
F2-F3 plane	132, 134
F3-F1 plane	131, 132, 134
fid command	106, 124
FID display	76, 81, 83
files of a dataset	113
find command	63, 238
find data	63
first order phase correction:1D	140
first order phase correction:2D	170
fmc command	85
focus	48
forward peak picking	163
Fourier transform	85
Fourier transform + magnitude calc	ulation 85
Fourier transform + phase correctio	
fp command	85
fromjdx command	38
ft command	37, 85

# G

Gaussian deconvolution	39
Gaussian multiplication + Fourier trans	form 85
genser command	57
geometric sequence of levels.	129
getprosol command	71, 95
gf command	85
gfp command	85
grab rows/columns in 2D	178
graphics files	37, 199
grid:display	80
grid:window arrangement	27
gs command	69, 81
GS parameter adjustment window	82

# Н

halt an acquisition	75
halt command	74
helium level	80
help command	242
Help:button	242
help:on commands	242
hist command	229, 232, 255
HTML page	242

## I

iconnmr command	41
Increase the intensity by a factor of 2.	118
initial guess	194
install:Topspin	203
int command	112

# J

JCAMP-DX format	55, 56
Jeol spectrometer	55

# Κ

kill command	258

# L

Left-Arrow key	49
Levenberg-Marquardt algorithm	194
li command	102
lipp command	102
lippf command	102
list:1D integrals	102
list:2D peaks	122
list:baseline points	160
list:Bruker AU programs	205
list:data files	65
list:EXPNOS/PROCNOS	52
list:found data	63
list:integrals	198
list:opened datasets	46, 47
list:parameter sets	50
list:peaks	163, 198
list:peaks 1D	97
list:solvents	50
list:user defined AU programs	205
lock display:colors	220
lock display:window	23, 76
lock:parameters	71
lockdisp command	74, 79
lock-in procedure	79

# Μ

macros:in Topspin	40, 86, 227
MAXI parameter	163
MC2 parameter	69
mixtures	39
mouse sensitivity:in 2D phase corre	ction 171
move:data window	26
Mozilla	65, 114
multiple display mode	150
multiple display:1D	151, 175
multiple display:1D/2D	36, 52, 55
multiple display:in deconvolution	39
multiple window display	91
multiplet	142

## Ν

negative:2D levels	130
new command	238
newtop command	243
next:channel for wobbling	79
next:command	239
next:dataset in Browser	240
next:plane in 3D	132
next:window in data area	238
nmrsim command	40
noise region	186
NOISF2 parameter	185
notebook	227

## 0

-	
O1 parameter	75
O2 parameter	75
O3 parameter	75
objects:of a dataset	26, 91, 219
oblique display:of 2D spectra	130
oblique display:of 3D planes	131
online manual:plot editor	198
open command	238
open:browser/portfolio	48
open:data	52
open:data from the browser	33
open:data from the command line	54
open:data from the menu	33
open:IconNmr interfaces	40
open:special format data	55

# Ρ

paracon command	204
parameter:adjustment window	81
parameter:change	68, 71
parameter:editor	67, 70
parameter:field	68, 70
parameter:files	65
parameter:name	67, 69
parameter:search	95

parameter:value PARMODE parameter	68, 70 95
paste command	56
peak picking:1D interactive	161
peak picking:mode 1D	161
peak picking:ranges in 1D	162, 163
peak:alignment	36, 155
peak:display peak:fitting	34 39
peak:labels	163
peak:list	163
peak:picking mode	161
peak:position	185
peak:ranges	164
peakrng file Peaks tab 97.	164 122, 198
phase correction:1D interactive	122, 198
phase correction:2D interactive	167
phase correction:mode 1D	139
phase correction:mode 2D	167
phase correction:values 1D	140
PHC0 parameter	139, 170
PHC1 parameter pivot point:in 1D phase correction	140, 170 139
pivot point:in 2D phase correction	169
pk command	140
, plane display in 3D	131
plot command	197
Plot Editor	36, 197
plot:data from the menu	197
plot:data from the Plot Editor polynomial:baseline correction	198 158
position the baseline of a row/column in :	
pp command	112
PPARMOD parameter	69, 71
ppl command	163
preferences	213
preview:the baseline corrected spectrum	159 235
previous:commands previous:dataset in browser	233
previous:parameter field	68, 70
previous:plane in 3D	132
previous:row/column in 2D phase correc	tion 171,
179	407 000
print command	197, 238
print:active window print:colors	36 219
print:data from the Processing Guide	198
print:metafiles	199
printer colors	219
prnt command	197
proc_1d AU program	88
process data process data:from the command line	37 85
Processing Guide	86, 87
Processing Reference Manual	34
processing:parameters	67
processing:parameters 1D	94
processing:parameters 2D	121

procno	52, 54, 57, 113
ProcPars tab	37, 67
projections of a 2D spectrum	35
properties:of a printer	197
pseudo raw data	57
pulse program	96
PulsProg tab	96
Python programs	40, 228, 231

#### R

e command	54, 151
ead:color scheme	221
eb command	33, 54
eference peak:in 1D calibration	150
eference peak:in 2D calibration	182
elaxation:curve	190
emove:data from multiple display	154
eopen a dataset	91
eopen command	51, 91
ep command	54
epw command	54
escale:2D projection	126
Reset the intensity.	92, 118
eset:1D baseline correction	159
eset:1D phase values	140
eset:3D cube size and orientation	133
esize:data window	26
estore:uncorrected baseline	159
etrieve:previously entered commands	235
rew command	54
Right-Arrow key	48, 235
outing parameters	71

## S

-	
S/N value	187
Sample tab	106
sav command	238
save digitally filtered data as analog f 57	iltered data
save:1D baseline correction	159
save:1D integrals	147
save:1D phase correction	140
save:acquisition data	57
save:AU program	40
save:color scheme	221
save:cubic spline baseline points	161
save:data	56
save:entire dataset	57
save:integral regions	147
save:parameters	95
save:phase correction 2D	171, 175
save:processed data	57
save:pulse program	106
save:sum or difference spectrum	154
save:title of a dataset	96
scale:1D integrals	146
scale:1D spectrum	91
	0.

scale:2D spectrum scale:3D cube scale:individual spectra in multiple display	117 133 150,
scroll bar68search:criteria68search:field in the parameter editor68search:result window68select:AU program8select:data in multiple display8select:expno/procno combination8select:folders in the browser8select:integral regions8select:lock signal color8select:multiple folders8select:peaks in 2D phase correction8	170 178 199 3, 70 63 3, 70 64 206 151 52 48 143 220 48 168 177
select:spectra in 2D multiple display select:spectrum color 219, semi-automatic:peak picking sensitivity:of the mouse 140, 144, serial command serial processing set command set:1D acquisition parameters set:2D acquisition parameters set:user preferences	220 163
SFO1 parameter Shift key 48, 151, shift:1D data smoothly shift:1D/2D data 240, shift:2D data smoothly shift:2D data smoothly shift:data in multiple windows short description:of an AU program show command signal region signal to noise calculation simulating experiments sine:baseline correction single commands slider sensitivity slope correction smooth:1D phase correction smooth:2D phase correction smooth:scaling of 1D integrals smooth:scanning of planes in 3D smooth:shifting of 1D integrals spec command special format data Spectrometer menu spectrum:display 1D	$\begin{array}{c} 75\\ 153\\ 93\\ 241\\ 120\\ 91\\ 206\\ 258\\ 186\\ 185\\ 39\\ 158\\ 82\\ 143\\ 170\\ 93\\ 146\\ 132\\ 146\\ 94\\ 39\\ 73\\ 94\\ \end{array}$
square 2D layout square brackets sref command 85, 149, stacked multiple display Start button stop command	119 94 181 155 53 74

store:2D contour levels	129
SW parameter	75

# Т

10
121
216
94
121
23
31
26, 91, 206
96
49, 50, 82, 96, 221
137
167
73
232
107
34, 45
31
31
221
31
31

## U

undo:last parameter change	68, 71
undo:last region operation	147
unzip utility	38
Up-Arrow key	235
user defined:AU programs	205
user defined:buttons	231, 232
user defined:commands	37, 40
user defined:functions keys	243

### V

Varian spectrometer	55
vertical scaling	91, 118

#### W

wbst command	78
wildcards	58
WINNMR data	55
wm command	67
wobb command	78
wobble:display	76
wobble:procedure	78
wra command	57
write parameter set	57
write various files	57
wrp command	57
wrpa command	57

# Χ

xau command	206
x-axis rotation in 3D	130, 133

# Y

y-axis rotation in 3D	130, 133

# Ζ

z-axis rotation in 3D	133
zero order phase correction:1D	139
zero order phase correction:2D	170
ZIP data format	55
zoom 1D/2D data	240
zoom:2D data	119
zoom:in 2D phase correction	168







#### **Bruker Corporation**

info@bruker.com www.bruker.com

